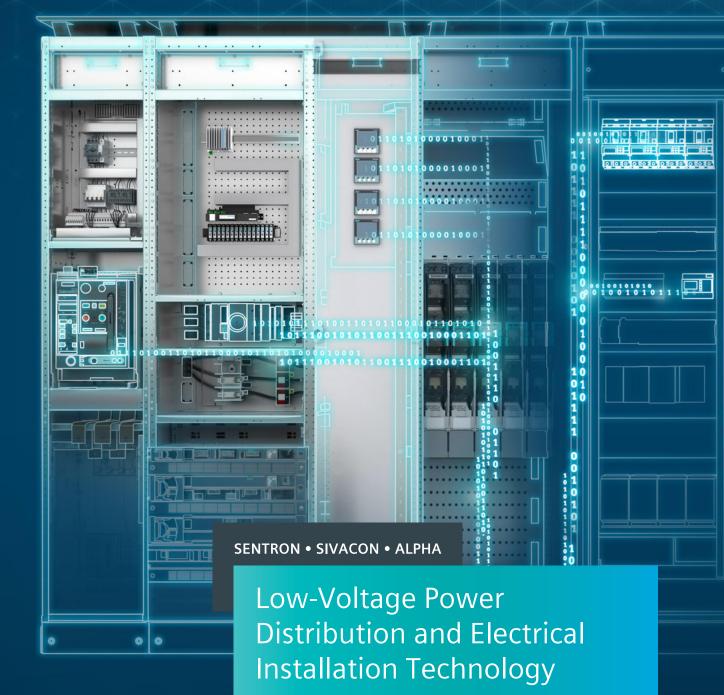
SIEMENS



Switch Disconnectors

Catalog Extract LV 10

Edition 04/2020

siemens.com/lowvoltage

Making sure power makes its way

Consistent, safe and intelligent low-voltage power distribution and electrical installation technology

Whether industries, infrastructures or buildings: Each environment depends on a reliable power supply.

Which is why products and systems featuring maximum safety and optimum efficiency are in demand. This comprehensive portfolio for low-voltage power distribution and electrical installation technology covers every requirement – from the switchboard to the socket outlet.

We are there when you need us

Your personal contact can be found at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/contact

Catalog LV 10 · 04/2020

A THE CHIEF

You will find the latest edition and all future editions in the Siemens Industry Online Support at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/catalogs

Refer to the Industry Mall for current prices www.siemens.com/industrymall

The products and systems listed in this catalog are developed and manufactured using a certified quality management system in accordance with DIN EN ISO 9001:2008.

Technical data

The technical specifications are for general information purposes only. Always heed the operating instructions and notices on individual products during assembly, operation and maintenance.

All illustrations are not binding.

© Siemens 2020

Low-Voltage Power Distribution and Electrical Installation Technology

| | Introduction | 1/2 |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------|
| Protecting | Air Circuit Breakers | 1/1 |
| | Molded Case Circuit Breakers | 2/1 |
| | Miniature Circuit Breakers | 3/1 |
| | Residual Current Protective Devices / Arc Fault Detection Devices (AFDDs) | 4/1 |
| | Switching Devices | 5/1 |
| | Overvoltage Protection Devices | 6/1 |
| | Fuse Systems | 7/1 |
| Protecting, Switching and Isolating | Switch Disconnectors | 8/1 |
| Switching and Isolating | Transfer Switching Equipment and Load Transfer Switches | 9/1 |
| Measuring and Monitoring | Measuring Devices, Power Monitoring and Digitalization Solutions | _ 10/1 |
| | Monitoring Devices | 11/1 |
| Distribution | Transformers, Power Supply Units and Socket Outlets | _ 12/1 |
| | Busbar Systems | _ 13/1 |
| | Terminal Blocks | 14/1 |
| | Power Distribution Boards, Motor Control Centers and Distribution Boards $ _$ | _ 15/1 |
| | Busbar Trunking Systems | 16/1 |
| | System Cubicles, System Lighting and System Air-Conditioning | 17/1 |
| | Appendix | A/1 |

I

1

2

6

7

Ö

11

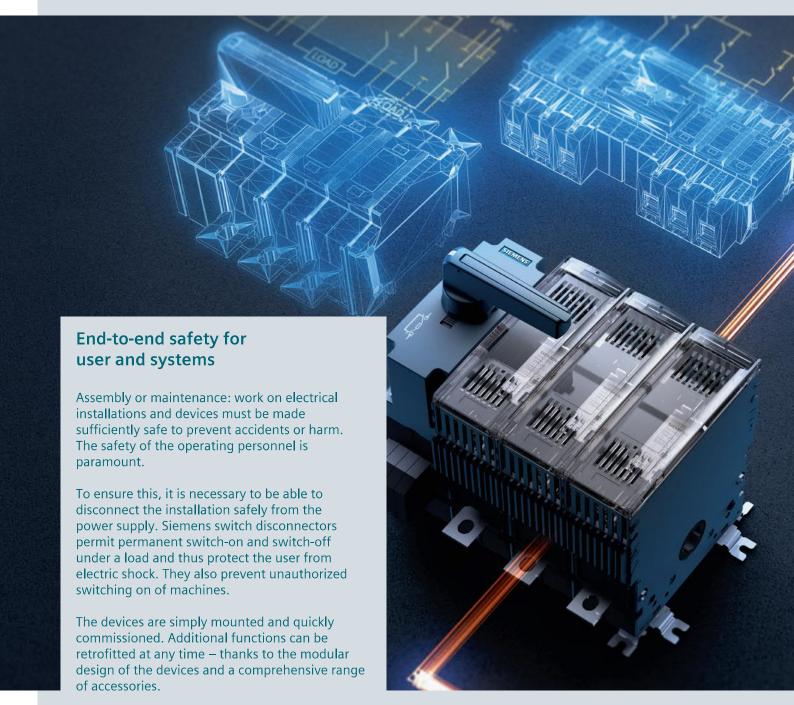
12

13

4.4

' '

Α



Convenient ordering processes and fast delivery optimize stock management and reduce the time and money expended. You can also make use of our CAx data for automated, simplified planning and configuring.

Switch Disconnectors

| All the inf | ormation you need | 8/2 |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| Quick sele | ction guide | 8/4 |
| Fuseless s | witch disconnectors | 8/6 |
| | Quick selection guide | 8/6 |
| | 3LD switch disconnectors | 8/10 |
| | 3KD switch disconnectors | 8/62 |
| | 5TE1 switch disconnectors | 8/76 |
| Fuseless s | witch disconnectors | 8/76 |
| | Quick selection guide | 8/78 |
| | 3NP1 fuse switch disconnectors | 8/80 |
| | 3NP5 fuse switch disconnectors | 8/94 |
| | 3NJ4 fuse switch disconnectors | 8/98 |
| | 5SG76 fuse switch disconnectors | 8/110 |
| Switch dis | connectors with fuses | 8/112 |
| | Quick selection guide | 8/112 |
| | 3KF switch disconnectors with fuses | 8/116 |
| | 3NJ62 switch disconnectors with fuses | 8/132 |
| | 5SG switch disconnectors with fuses | 8/144 |

A multitude of additional information ...

Information + ordering



All the important things at a glance

Information to get you started

For information about switch disconnectors, please visit our website

www.siemens.com/switching-devices



Your product in detail

The Siemens Industry Online Support portal provides comprehensive information

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support

Technical basic information – Switch disconnectors and transfer switching equipment (109763354)

The relevant tender specifications can be found at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/tenderspecifications

Use our conversion tool for quick and easy conversion to Siemens products www.siemens.com/conversion-tool



Configurators

Exactly the right switch disconnector for your application

The configurator reduces the time and effort required in the planning and ordering process, and allows for individual adaptations.

Configure your 3NJ62 switch disconnector at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3nj62-configurator and your 3NP1 fuse switch disconnector at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3np1-configurator

Choose the right SITOR semiconductor fuse for your application

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/sitor-configurator

Contact persons in your region

We are there when you need us

You can find your local contacts at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/contact



Everything you need for your order

Refer to the Industry Mall for an overview of your products

 Switching devices sie.ag/2mryctm

Direct forwarding to the individual products in the Industry Mall by clicking on the Article No. in the catalog or by entering this web address incl. Article No. www.siemens.com/product?Article No.

You will find order support for the electrical wholesale trade carrying fast-selling items in the Siemens Industry Online Support at

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/catalogs

- Order support 3KD switch disconnectors End-to-end safety for user and systems (109750228)
- Order support 3LD2 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP-switching equipment -End-to-end safety for user and systems (109755626)
- Order support 3NP1 fuse switch disconnectors -End-to-end safety for user and systems (109755624)
- Order support 3KF switch disconnectors with fuses End-to-end safety for user and systems (109750229)
- Order support 3NJ6 switch disconnectors with fuses End-to-end safety for user and systems (109755619)

... can be found in our online services

Commissioning + operation



Your product in detail

The Siemens Industry Online Support portal provides detailed technical information

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support

- Operating instructions
- Certificates

Engineering data for CAD or CAE systems are available in the CAx Download Manager at

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/cax



Manuals

Manuals are available for downloading in Siemens Industry Online Support at

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals

- Configuration manual Switch disconnectors (109769744)
- Configuration manual Fuse systems (45314810)
- Configuration manual Transfer switching equipment and load transfer switches (109769745)
- Configuration manual Busbar systems (109769746)
- System manual SENTRON 3NJ62 In-Line Plug-In switch disconnectors with fuses (31753460)
- Equipment manual 3KD switch disconnector (109758120)
- System manual SENTRON 3NP1 fuse switch disconnector (33515690)

The fast track to the experts

Competent expert advice on technical questions with a wide range of demand-optimized services for all our products and systems.

Assistance with technical queries is provided at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/support-request

We offer a comprehensive portfolio of services. You can find your local contacts at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/contact

You can find further information on services at www.siemens.com/service-catalog



Technical overview – Switch disconnectors



The fast way to get you to our online services

This page provides you with comprehensive information and links on switch disconnectors www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support (109764946)

Quick selection guide

Load switching devices for all applications



Fuseless switch disconnectors 3)

Functional switching 1)



| | Туре | 3LD3 | 3LD2 | 3LD5 UL new | 3KD | 3VA | 5TE |
|----------------------|---|---------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| | Rated current I _n | 16 63 A | 16 250 A | 30 160A | 16 2000 A | 63 630 A | 100 200 A |
| | Short-circuit current max. | 6 kA | 50 kA | 50 kA | 100 kA | 110 kA 5) | 33 kA |
| | | | | | | | |
| Selection acc. to | AC max. | AC-3 | AC-3 | AC-3 | AC-23A | AC-23A | AC-23A |
| utilization category | DC max. | - | DC-22A | - | DC-23A | DC-23A (up to 250 A) | DC-23A |
| | Suitable fuses | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | |
| Types of mounting | Floor mounting | • | | • | • | • | _ |
| | Mounting on a standard mounting rail | • | (up to 125 A) | (up to 30 A) | (up to 250 A) | (up to 160 A) | |
| | Front mounting (e.g. in panel door) | • | • | • | _ | _ | _ |
| | Mounting on busbar systems (spacing of the busbars) | _ | _ | _ | _ | • | _ |
| | Draw-out technology | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Methods of | Manual from the front | | | | | | |
| operation | Manual from the side | _ | _ | _ | • | • | _ |
| | Remote-controllable | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| | | | | | | | |
| Number of poles | 1-pole | _ | | _ | | _ | |
| | 2-pole | | | - | | - | - |
| | 3-pole 4-pole | - | - | | | | |
| | 6-pole | _ | - | | - | | |
| | о-рые | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Switching | All poles | • | • | • | • | • | |
| function | Individual poles switchable | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ |

More information

from page 8/10

¹⁾ According to DIN VDE 0100-200, functional switching is an operation intended to switch on or off or vary the supply of electric energy to an electrical installation or parts of it for normal operating purposes.

²⁾ Devices for occasional switching usually have a substantially lower electrical endurance and are switched no more than 1× per minute in the tests.

3) Pure switching without protection function



Fuse switch disconnectors 4)

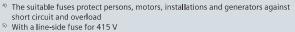
Occasional switching 2)





| 3NP1 | 3NP5 | 3NJ4 | 5SG76 | |
|-----------|-----------|------------|--------|--|
| 160 630 A | 160 630 A | 160 1600 A | 16 A | |
| 120 kA | 100 kA | 120 kA | 50 kA | |
| | | | | |
| AC-23B | AC-23B | AC-23B | AC-22A | |
| DC-23B | DC-23B | - | - | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| IEC LV HRC | IEC LV HRC | IEC LV HRC | Neozed |
|------------|------------|---------------|--------|
| • | • | - | - |
| • | - | - | |
| - | - | - | - |
| 40/60 mm | 40/60 mm | 60/100/185 mm | - |
| - | - | - | - |
| • | • | • | • |
| - | _ | _ | - |
| - | - | - | - |
| • | _ | - | |
| | _ | _ | |
| | • | • | • |
| • | _ | _ | |
| - | - | - | - |
| | | _ | |
| - | _ | • | _ |



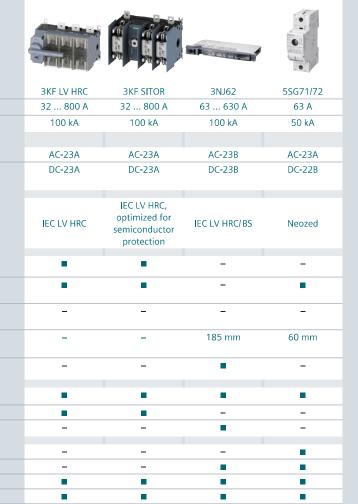
from page 8/80



Switch disconnectors with fuse 4)

Functional switching 1)

Occasional switching 2)



from page 8/116

Fuseless switch disconnectors

Quick selection guide









| | | | | | | | | | | • |
|---|---------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|
| Туре | | | 3LD30 | 3LD31 | 3LD32 | 3LD33 | 3LD34 | 3LD20 | 3LD21 | 3LD22 |
| General technical specifications | acc. to IEC 60947-3 | | | | | | | | | |
| General technical specifications | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated uninterrupted current I _u | | Α | 16 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 63 | 16 | 25 | 32 |
| Rated operational voltage U _e | At 50/60 Hz AC | V | | | 690 | | | | 690 | |
| | At DC – 2 conducting paths in series | V | | | _ | | | | - | |
| | At DC – 3 conducting paths in series | V | | | - | | | | - | |
| | At DC – 4 conducting paths in series | V | | | _ | | | | - | |
| Operating and short-circuit behavi | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated operational current I _e 1) | At AC-20A AC-20B at 1000 V | Α | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| nated operational carrent le | At AC-21A AC-21B at 400 V | A | 16 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 63 | 16 | 25 | 32 |
| | At AC-21A AC-21B at 690 V | A | 16 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 63 | 16 | 25 | 32 |
| | At AC-22A AC-22B at 400 V | A | 16 | 20 | 22 | 36 | 43 | 16 | 25 | 32 |
| | At AC-22A AC-22B at 690 V | A | 9 | 11 | 13 | 17 | 22 | 16 | 25 | 32 |
| | At AC-22A AC-22B at 1000 V | A | _ | - '' | - 13 | _ | | - | | _ |
| | At AC-23A AC-23B at 400 V | A | 16 | 20 | 22 | 36 | 43 | 16 | 20 | 22 |
| | At AC-23A AC-23B at 690 V | A | 9 | 11 | 13 | 17 | 22 | 9 | 11 | 13 |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | _ | _ | - 13 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| | At DC-20A DC-20B at 1000 V | | | | | | | | | |
| | At DC-21A DC-21B at 110 V | A | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| | At DC-21A DC-21B at 220 V | A | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | _ |
| | At DC-21A DC-21B at 440 V | A | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | At DC-22A DC-22B at 220 V | Α | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| | At DC-22A DC-22B at 440 V | A | | _ | | - | - | | _ | - |
| | At DC-23A DC-23B at 220 V | Α | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | At DC-23A DC-23B at 440 V | A | | _ | | - | - | _ | _ | - |
| Motor switching capacity | At AC-23A AC-23B at 400 V | kW | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11.5 | 18.5 | 22 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11.5 |
| | At AC-23A AC-23B at 690 V | kW | 7.5 | 9 | 11.5 | 15 | 18.5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11.5 |
| | At AC-3 bei 400 V | kW | 5.5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11.5 | 18.5 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 9.5 |
| | At AC-3 bei 690 V | kW | 5.5 | 7.5 | 9.5 | 11.5 | 15 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 9.5 |
| Rated short-time withstand current | At 690 V AC (t=1 s) | kA | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1 | 1 | 0.34 | 0.64 | 0.64 |
| I _{cw} | At 1000 V AC (t=1 s) | kA | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rated conditional short-circuit | At 400/415 V AC | kA | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| current with upstream fuse | At 690 V AC | kA | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Degree of protection | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maximum achievable IP degree of prowith a rotary operating mechanism) | | | | | IP65 | | | | IP65 | |
| General technical specifications | acc. to UL | | | | | | | | | |
| General technical specifications | | | | | | | | | | |
| Certification according to UL standar | d | | | | UL 508 | | | | UL 508 | |
| I _n acc. to UL 508 UL489 | | Α | 16 - | 25 - | 32 - | 40 - | 63 - | 16 - | 25 - | 32 - |
| U _a acc. to UL 508 UL489 | | V AC | · | · | 600 - | | | | 600 - | |
| Operating and short-circuit behavi | or | | | | | | | | | |
| Operational power, three-phase | At 480 V | hp | 7.5 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 7.5 | 10 | 20 |
| , | At 600 V | hp | 10 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 10 | 15 | 20 |
| Short circuit current rating (SCCR) | At 480 V at 600 V | kA | | | 5 5 | | | 5 5 | 5 5 | 5 5 |
| Upstream fuse according to UL | 100 * u : 000 * | IV V | | | RK5 | | | 515 | RK5 | 515 |
| More information | | | | | IIIO | | | | 11113 | |
| Catalog LV 10 04/2020 | | | | | ee page 8/° | 10 | | | ee page 8/2 | 20 |
| Catalog EV 10 04/2020 | | | | 5 | ee page or | 10 | | 5 | ee page o/2 | .0 |

3LD2

3LD5 UL new

5TE









| 1 11 11 | | | | | The second second | | | | | | | | |
|---------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|-------------------|-------|---------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| | 3LD25 | 3LD27 | 3LD28 | 3LD23 | 3LD24 | 3LD50 | 3LD52 | 3LD56 | 3LD58 | 5TE1.1 | 5TE1.2 | 5TE1.3 | 5TE1.4 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 63 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 32 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 |
| | | | 690 | | | | 69 | 90 | | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 |
| | | | - | | | | - | _ | | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | - | _ | | - | - | _ | - |
| | | | _ | | | | | | | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| | | | _ | | | | • | _ | | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| | 63 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 32 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 100 | 100 | 160 | 200 |
| | 63 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 32 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 100 | 100 | 160 | 200 |
| | 63 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 230 | 32 | 100 | 125 | 160 | - | - | - | - |
| | 63 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 230 | 32 | 100 | 125 | 160 | - | - | - | _ |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 43 | 70 | 80 | 132 | 224 | 32 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 80 | 80 | 125 | 125 |
| | 22 | 34 | 39 | 47 | 58 | 22 | 39 | 47 | 58 | 40 | 40 | 63 | 80 |
| | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | 100 | 100 | 160 | 160 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 160 | 160 |
| | | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | 100 | 100 | 160 | 160 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | 100 | 100 | 160 | 160 |
| | 22 | 37 | 45 | 75 | 132 | 15 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 44 | 44 | 69 | 88 |
| | 18.5 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 18.5 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 36 | 36 | 60 | 76 |
| | 18.5 | 30 | 37 | 50 | 110 | 15 | 45 | 55 | 75 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | 15 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 15 | 30 | 37 | 45 | - | - | - | - |
| | 1.26 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 1.26 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3 | 3 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | F0 | F0 | F0 | F0 |
| | 50 | 50 | 25 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| | 50 | 50 | 25 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 30 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| | | | IP65 | | | | ID | 65 | | | No i | nfo | |
| | | | 11 00 | | | | IF. | | | | 1401 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | UL 508 | | | | UL508 | / UL489 | | | UL | 508 | |
| | 63 - | 100 - | 125 - | 160 - | 250 - | 30 30 | 100 100 | 125 125 | 150 150 | - | 80 - | 100 - | 125 - |
| | | | 600 - | | | | 480 | 480 | | - | | 480 - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 40 | 60 | 75 | 75 | 100 | 20 | 60 | 75 | 100 | - | 20 | 15 | 15 |
| | 50 | 75 | 100 | 50 | 75 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 5 5 | 10 10 | 10 10 | 10 10 | 10 10 | 50 - | 65 - | 65 - | 50 - | - | 50 - | 50 - | 50 - |
| | | | RK5 | | | 1 CC | J | J | J | - | J | J | J |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | S | see page 8/2 | 0 | | | see pa | ge 8/52 | | | see pa | ge 8/76 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Fuseless switch disconnectors

Quick selection guide





| 3KD |
|-----|
| |

| Туре | | | 3KD 16 | 3KD 22 | 3KD 26 | 3KD 28M. | 3KD 28N | 3KD 30M. | 3KD 30N. | 3KD 32 | 3KD 34 |
|---|--------------------------------------|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| General technical specifications | acc. to IEC 60947-3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| General technical specifications | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated uninterrupted current I _u | | Α | 16 | 32 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| Rated operational voltage U _e | At 50/60 Hz AC | V | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| | At DC – 2 conducting paths in series | V | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| | At DC – 3 conducting paths in series | V | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 |
| | At DC – 4 conducting paths in series | V | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating and short-circuit behavi | ior | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated operational current I _e 1) | At AC-20A AC-20B at 1000 V | Α | 16 | 32 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| , | At AC-21A AC-21B at 400 V | A | 16 | 32 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| | At AC-21A AC-21B at 690 V | Α | 16 | 32 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| | At AC-22A AC-22B at 400 V | A | 16 | 32 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| | At AC-22A AC-22B at 690 V | Α | 16 | 32 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| | At AC-22A AC-22B at 1000 V | A | 16 | 32 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| | At AC-23A AC-23B at 400 V | A | 16 | 32 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| | At AC-23A AC-23B at 690 V | A | 16 | 32 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| | At DC-20A DC-20B at 1000 V | A | 16 | 32 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| | At DC-21A DC-21B at 110 V | A | 16 | 32 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| | At DC-21A DC-21B at 110 V | A | 16 | 32 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| | At DC-21A DC-21B at 220 V | A | 16 | 32 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| | - | | | | | | | | | | |
| | At DC-22A DC-22B at 220 V | A | 16 | 32 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| | At DC-22A DC-22B at 440 V | A | 16 | 32 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| | At DC-23A DC-23B at 220 V | Α | 16 | 32 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| | At DC-23A DC-23B at 440 V | Α | 16 | 32 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| Motor switching capacity | At AC-23A AC-23B at 400 V | kW | 7.5 | 15 | 30 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 55 | 55 | 90 |
| | At AC-23A AC-23B at 690 V | kW | 11 | 30 | 55 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 110 |
| | At AC-3 bei 400 V | kW | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | At AC-3 bei 690 V | kW | - | _ | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Rated short-time withstand current | At 690 V AC (t=1 s) | kA | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| I _{cw} | At 1000 V AC (t=1 s) | kA | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Rated conditional short-circuit | At 400/415 V AC | kA | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| current with upstream fuse | At 690 V AC | kA | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 80 | 100 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Degree of protection | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maximum achievable IP degree of pr (with a rotary operating mechanism) | | | | | | | IP65 | | | | |
| General technical specifications | acc. to UL | | | | | | | | | | |
| General technical specifications | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Certification according to UL standar | ^r d | | | | | | - | | | | |
| I _n acc. to UL 508 UL489 | | Α | | | | | - | | | | |
| U _e acc. to UL 508 UL489 | | V AC | | | | | - | | | | |
| Operating and short-circuit behavi | ior | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operational power, three-phase | At 480 V | hp | | | | | - | | | | |
| | At 600 V | hp | | | | | _ | | | | |
| Short circuit current rating (SCCR) | At 480 V at 600 V | kA | | | | | _ | | | | |
| Fuse type | | | | | | | _ | | | | |
| More information | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Catalog LV 10 04/2020 | | | | | | S.C. | ee page 8/ | 62 | | | |
| Catalog LV 10 07/2020 | | | | | | 56 | o page of | 02 | | | |

3KD



| 3KD 36N | 3KD 36P | 3KD 38N. | 3KD 38P. | 3KD 40 | 3KD 42 | 3KD 44P. | 3KD 44Q. | 3KD 46 | 3KD 48 | 3KD 50Q. | 3KD 50R. | 3KD 52 | 3KD 54 | 3KD 56 |
|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 200 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 500 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 |
| 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 440 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 200 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 500 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 |
| 200 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 500 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 |
| 200 | 200 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 |
| 200 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 500 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 |
| 160 | 200 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 |
| 160 | 200 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 1600 |
| 160 | 200 | 160 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 |
| 160 | 200 | 160 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 |
| 200 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 500 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 2000 |
| 160 | 200 | 160 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 1600 |
| 160 | 200 | 160 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 1600 |
| 160 | 200 | 160 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 800 | 1000 | 1250 | 1600 | 1600 |
| 160 | 200 | 160 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 800 | - | _ | _ | _ |
| 160 | 200 | 160 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 800 | - | - | - | - |
| 160 | 200 | 160 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 800 | - | - | - | - |
| 160 | 200 | 160 | 250 | 315 | 400 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 800 | - | - | - | - |
| 90 | 110 | 90 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 200 | 250 | 355 | 400 | 560 | 560 | 710 | 900 | 1000 |
| 110 | 185 | 110 | 250 | 315 | 315 | 315 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 | 1000 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - |
| 4 | 13 | 4 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| 4 | 13 | 4 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 65 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

IP65

_

_

-

see page 8/62

System overview of 3LD3 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches

Basic units for front mounting





3P rotary operating 3P knob-operated mechanisms mechanisms



3P+N rotary operating mechanisms



3P+N knob-operated mechanisms

Basic units for floor mounting



mechanisms

3P rotary operating 3P knob-operated mechanisms



mechanisms



3P+N rotary operating 3P+N knob-operated mechanisms

Basic units for installation in distribution boards







3P basic switches without knob-operated mechanism



3P+N knob-operated mechanisms



3P+N basic switches without knob-operated mechanism

Additional poles and auxiliary switches



N switching contacts



N/PE terminals



Auxiliary switches

Operating mechanisms





Rotary operating mechanisms for front or floor mounting (center hole)

Terminal covers, 1 and 3-pole



Knob-operated mechanisms for front or floor mounting (center hole)



Door-coupling rotary



Door-coupling knoboperating mechanisms operated mechanisms

Other accessories





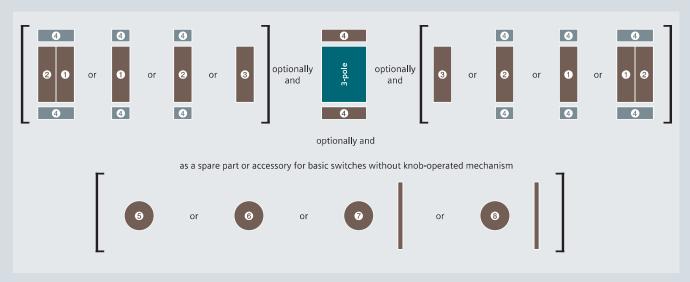




Inscription labels

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

Mounting concept and accessories



- N switching contact 1)
- N/PE terminal
- Auxiliary switch
- Rotary operating mechanism, center-hole mounting Door-coupling knob-operated mechanism, center-hole mounting
- 6 Knob-operated mechanism, center-hole mounting
- Opportunity Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism, center-hole mounting

1) The N switching contact 1 first has to be mounted on the basic unit



Mounting types

Front mounting



The switches for front mounting are mounted on the inside of the panel door via the operating mechanism. The switches are mounted via the 22.5 mm diameter center hole.

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UIrAvy

Floor mounting



The switches for floor mounting are snapped onto 35 mm standard mounting rails according to EN 60715 or screw-mounted on mounting panels. The actuators are connected to the lower section of the switch through a door coupling, which can be released in its zero position, and a 300 mm long switch shaft. When the control cabinet door is open, the switch can be protected against inadvertent operation by removing the switch shaft from the lower section of the switch. The overall depth can be adapted to individual requirements by adjusting the switch shaft lenath.

Distribution board mounting



The switches for distribution board mounting are suited for operation in distribution boards and for switching inside control cabinets or distributors. They have cap and mounting dimensions acc. to DIN 43880 and can be fitted under the same cover together with miniature circuit breakers. The selector switches can be locked in their OFF position with no more than one padlock with a hasp thickness of 4 to 6 mm.

Basic switches without knob-operated mechanism



For the basic switch variant without knob-operated mechanism, the appropriate door-coupling rotary operating mechanism can be



3LD3 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches, front mounting, 6 kA_{rms}



Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P





| Uninterrupted current I _u At AC-21A, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-23A, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-3, 380 440 V | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Rotary operating mechanisms | | | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD3054-0TK51 | 3LD3054-1TK51 |
| 25 A | 9 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD3154-0TK51 | 3LD3154-1TK51 |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD3254-0TK51 | 3LD3254-1TK51 |
| 40 A | 18.5 kW | 11.5 kW | 3LD3354-0TK51 | 3LD3354-1TK51 |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD3454-0TK51 | 3LD3454-1TK51 |
| Knob-operated mechanisms | | | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD3050-0TK11 | 3LD3050-1TK11 |
| 25 A | 9 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD3150-0TK11 | 3LD3150-1TK11 |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD3250-0TK11 | 3LD3250-1TK11 |
| 40 A | 18.5 kW | 11.5 kW | 3LD3350-0TK11 | 3LD3350-1TK11 |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD3450-0TK11 | 3LD3450-1TK11 |

Scope of supply:
• Including terminal covers for the infeed side

| Accessorie | s | | | 3LD30 (16 A) | 3LD31 (25 A) | 3LD32 (32 A) | 3LD33 (40 A) | 3LD34 (63 A) |
|----------------|---|--|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Additional po | les | | | | | | | |
| <i>#</i> | Variant | Contacts | Article No. | | | | | |
| + | Switching contact for N conductor (4th contact) | Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off | 3LD9340-0B | • | - | | - | • |
| 1 | N terminal | Through-type | 3LD9340-2B | | | | | |
| | PE terminal | Through-type | 3LD9340-3B | | | | | |
| Auxiliary swit | tches | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | Contacts | Article No. | | | | | |
| | | 1 NO + 1 NC | 3LD9340-6B | • | | • | | • |
| Rotary operat | ting mechanisms | | | | | | | |
| | | Color | Article No. | | | | | |
| | | Black | 3LD9344-4C | | | | | |
| | | Red/yellow | 3LD9344-5C | • | • | - | • | • |
| Knob-operate | ed mechanisms | | | | | | | |
| | | Color | Article No. | | | | | |
| | | Black | 3LD9343-6C | | | - | | |
| 10 CO | | Red/yellow | 3LD9343-7C | • | - | • | - | • |













| | | Operating mechanis | sms, red/yellow | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| 3P+N | | 3P | | 3P+N | |
| 7-7-7-7 | | 7-7-7 | | 77777 | |
| Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC |
| | | | | | |
| 3LD3054-0TL51 | 3LD3054-1TL51 | 3LD3054-0TK53 | 3LD3054-1TK53 | 3LD3054 - 0TL53 | 3LD3054-1TL53 |
| | | | | | |

| Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | | |
| 3LD3054-0TL51 | 3LD3054-1TL51 | 3LD3054-0TK53 | 3LD3054-1TK53 | 3LD3054-0TL53 | 3LD3054-1TL53 |
| 3LD3154-0TL51 | 3LD3154-1TL51 | 3LD3154-0TK53 | 3LD3154-1TK53 | 3LD3154-0TL53 | 3LD3154-1TL53 |
| 3LD3254-0TL51 | 3LD3254-1TL51 | 3LD3254-0TK53 | 3LD3254-1TK53 | 3LD3254-0TL53 | 3LD3254-1TL53 |
| 3LD3354-0TL51 | 3LD3354-1TL51 | 3LD3354-0TK53 | 3LD3354-1TK53 | 3LD3354-0TL53 | 3LD3354-1TL53 |
| 3LD3454-0TL51 | 3LD3454-1TL51 | 3LD3454-0TK53 | 3LD3454-1TK53 | 3LD3454-0TL53 | 3LD3454-1TL53 |
| | | | | | |
| 3LD3050-0TL11 | 3LD3050-1TL11 | 3LD3050-0TK13 | 3LD3050-1TK13 | 3LD3050-0TL13 | 3LD3050-1TL13 |
| 3LD3150-0TL11 | 3LD3150-1TL11 | 3LD3150-0TK13 | 3LD3150-1TK13 | 3LD3150-0TL13 | 3LD3150-1TL13 |
| 3LD3250-0TL11 | 3LD3250-1TL11 | 3LD3250-0TK13 | 3LD3250-1TK13 | 3LD3250-0TL13 | 3LD3250-1TL13 |
| 3LD3350-0TL11 | 3LD3350-1TL11 | 3LD3350-0TK13 | 3LD3350-1TK13 | 3LD3350-0TL13 | 3LD3350-1TL13 |
| 3LD3450-0TL11 | 3LD3450-1TL11 | 3LD3450-0TK13 | 3LD3450-1TK13 | 3LD3450-0TL13 | 3LD3450-1TL13 |
| | | | | | |

| | | | 3LD30 (16 A) | 3LD31 (25 A) | 3LD32 (32 A) | 3LD33 (40 A) | 3LD34 (63 A) |
|------------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Terminal cov | ers | | | | | | |
| | Pack of 4 units | | | | | | |
| | Version | Article No. | | | | | |
| | For N switching contacts, N terminals or PE terminals | 3LD9341-2A | • | • | • | • | • |
| 4-4 | For 3-pole 3LD3 switch disconnectors | 3LD9341-0A | • | • | • | • | • |
| Inscription la | bels | | | | | | |
| MAIN DATE | Pack of 10 units | | | | | | |
| MAIN SWITCH HALPTSCHALTER | Inscription | Article No. | | | | | |
| A) | German / English (Hauptschalter / Main Switch) | 3LD9346-1A | | | | - | - |
| | French / Spanish (Interrupteur Principal / Interruptor Principal) | 3LD9346-2A | | | | | |
| | Without inscription | 3LD9346-3A | | | | | |

3LD3 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches, floor mounting, 6 kA_{rms}



Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P





| Operational power P At AC-23A, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-3, 380 440 V | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC |
|---|--|---|---|
| | | | |
| 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD3048-0TK51 | 3LD3048-1TK51 |
| 9 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD3148-0TK51 | 3LD3148-1TK51 |
| 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD3248-0TK51 | 3LD3248-1TK51 |
| 18.5 kW | 11.5 kW | 3LD3348-0TK51 | 3LD3348-1TK51 |
| 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD3448-0TK51 | 3LD3448-1TK51 |
| | | | |
| 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD3040-0TK11 | 3LD3040-1TK11 |
| 9 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD3140-0TK11 | 3LD3140-1TK11 |
| 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD3240-0TK11 | 3LD3240-1TK11 |
| 18.5 kW | 11.5 kW | 3LD3340-0TK11 | 3LD3340-1TK11 |
| 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD3440-0TK11 | 3LD3440-1TK11 |
| | 7.5 kW 9 kW 11.5 kW 18.5 kW 22 kW 7.5 kW 9 kW 11.5 kW | At AC-23A, 380 440 V At AC-3, 380 440 V 7.5 kW 5.5 kW 9 kW 7.5 kW 11.5 kW 9.5 kW 18.5 kW 11.5 kW 22 kW 18.5 kW 7.5 kW 5.5 kW 9 kW 7.5 kW 11.5 kW 9.5 kW 18.5 kW 11.5 kW | 7.5 kW 5.5 kW 3LD3048-0TK51 9 kW 7.5 kW 3LD3148-0TK51 11.5 kW 9.5 kW 3LD3248-0TK51 18.5 kW 11.5 kW 3LD3348-0TK51 22 kW 18.5 kW 3LD3448-0TK51 7.5 kW 3LD3448-0TK51 7.5 kW 3LD3040-0TK11 9 kW 7.5 kW 3LD3140-0TK11 11.5 kW 9.5 kW 3LD3240-0TK11 18.5 kW 3LD3340-0TK11 |

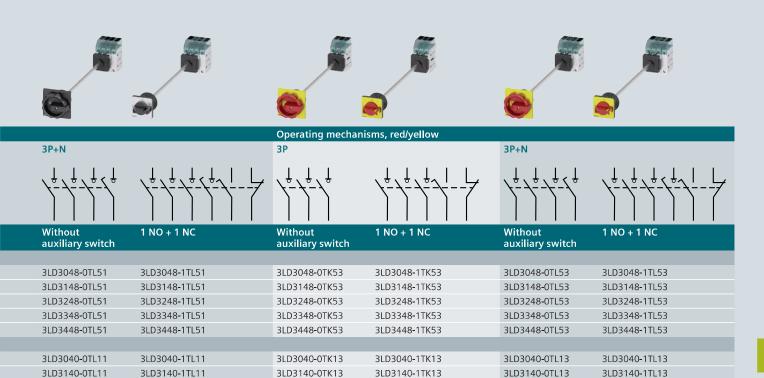
Scope of supply:

• Including terminal covers for the infeed side

Mounting:

• Using screws or snap-on mounting on 35 mm mounting rails

| Accessories | 5 | | | 3LD30 (16 A) | 3LD31 (25 A) | 3LD32 (32 A) | 3LD33 (40 A) | 3LD34 (63 A) |
|----------------|---|--|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Additional pol | es | | | | | | | |
| - 1 m | Variant | Contacts | Article No. | | | | | |
| £ ** | Switching contact for N conductor (4th contact) | Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off | 3LD9340-0C | • | | • | | • |
| | N terminal | Through-type | 3LD9340-2C | | | - | | |
| | PE terminal | Through-type | 3LD9340-3C | | | | | |
| Auxiliary swit | ches | | | | | | | |
| ē | | Contacts | Article No. | | | | | |
| • | | 1 NO + 1 NC | 3LD9340-6C | • | • | • | • | • |
| Rotary operat | ng mechanisms | | | | | | | |
| | Version | Color | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Incl. funnel | Black | 3LD9344-2C | | | | | |
| M | | Red/yellow | 3LD9344-3C | • | • | • | • | • |
| Knob-operate | d mechanisms | | | | | | | |
| | Version | Color | Article No. | | | | | |
| In | Incl. funnel | Black | 3LD9343-4C | | | | | |
| | | Red/yellow | 3LD9343-5C | • | • | • | | • |



3LD3240-1TK13

3LD3340-1TK13

3LD3440-1TK13

3LD3240-0TL13

3LD3340-0TL13

3LD3440-0TL13

3LD3240-1TL13

3LD3340-1TL13

3LD3440-1TL13

3LD3240-0TK13

3LD3340-0TK13

3LD3440-0TK13

| | | | | 3LD30 (16 A) | 3LD31 (25 A) | 3LD32 (32 A) | 3LD33 (40 A) | 3LD34 (63 A) |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Door-coupling | rotary operating mechanisms | | | | | | | |
| .95 | Variant | Color | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Rotary operating mechanisms | Black | 3LD9344-2CA | | | | | - |
| 0 | 66 × 66 mm | Red/yellow | 3LD9344-3CA | • | • | • | • | • |
| 1 | Knob-operated mechanisms | Black | 3LD9343-4CA | - | • | • | • | - |
| | 48 × 48 mm | Red/yellow | 3LD9343-5CA | • | - | • | - | • |
| Terminal cove | • Pack of 4 units | | _ | | | | | |
| 11 | Version | | Article No. | | | | | |
| 4 | For N switching contacts, N terminals or PE terminals | | 3LD9341-2A | • | - | - | - | - |
| 444 | For 3LD3 3-pole switch disconnec | itors | 3LD9341-0A | • | • | • | • | • |
| Inscription lab | pels | | | | | | | |
| MAIN SWITCH | Pack of 10 units | | | | | | | |
| MAIN SWITCH HALPTSCHALTER | Inscription | | Article No. | | | | | |
| | German / English (Hauptschalter / | | 3LD9346-1A | | | | | - |
| | French / Spanish (Interrupteur Pri | ncipal / Interruptor Principal) | 3LD9346-2A | | | | | - |
| | Without inscription | | 3LD9346-3A | - | - | | - | - |

3LD3240-0TL11

3LD3340-0TL11

3LD3440-0TL11

3LD3240-1TL11

3LD3340-1TL11

3LD3440-1TL11

3LD3 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches, installation in distribution boards and basic switches without direct operating mechanism, 6kA_{rms}



Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P





| Uninterrupted current I _u At AC-21A, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-23A, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-3, 380 440 V | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC | |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------|---------------|--|
| Basic switch with masking plat | te and selector knob, standard rail n | nounting | | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD3030-0TK11 | 3LD3030-1TK11 | |
| 25 A | 9 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD3130-0TK11 | 3LD3130-1TK11 | |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD3230-0TK11 | 3LD3230-1TK11 | |
| 40 A | 18.5 kW | 11.5 kW | 3LD3330-0TK11 | 3LD3330-1TK11 | |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD3430-0TK11 | 3LD3430-1TK11 | |
| Basic switches without knob-o | perated mechanism | | | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD3010-0TK05 | 3LD3010-1TK05 | |
| 25 A | 9 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD3110-0TK05 | 3LD3110-1TK05 | |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD3210-0TK05 | 3LD3210-1TK05 | |
| 40 A | 18.5 kW | 11.5 kW | 3LD3310-0TK05 | 3LD3310-1TK05 | |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD3410-0TK05 | 3LD3410-1TK05 | |
| | | | | | |

Scope of supply:

- Basic switches without direct operating mechanism, incl. terminal covers for the infeed side Mounting:
- Using screws or snap-on mounting on 35 mm mounting rails

| | s for switches for installa witches without knob-op | 3LD30 (16 A) | 3LD31 (25 A) | 3LD32 (32 A) | 3LD33 (40 A) | 3LD34 (63 A) | | |
|----------------|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|---|
| Additional pol | les | | | | | | | |
| | Variant | Contacts | Article No. | | | | | |
| 1 | Switching contact for N conductor (4th contact) | Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off | 3LD9340-0C | • | • | • | | • |
| | N terminal | Through-type | 3LD9340-2C | | | | - | |
| | PE terminal | Through-type | 3LD9340-3C | | | | - | |
| Auxiliary swit | ches | | | | | | | |
| e e | | Contacts | Article No. | | | | | |
| e p | | 1 NO + 1 NC | 3LD9340-6C | • | • | • | • | • |
| Terminal cove | | | | | | | | |
| | Pack of 4 units | | | | | | | |
| 4/ | Version | | Article No. | | | | | |
| 4 | For N switching contacts, N termina | lls or PE terminals | 3LD9341-2A | • | • | • | • | • |
| +44 | For 3LD3 3-pole switch disconnectors 3LD9 | | 3LD9341-0A | • | - | • | - | • |









| | | Operating mechani | sms, red/ye ll ow | | |
|---------|-------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| 3P+N | | 3P | | 3P+N | |
| 7-7-7-7 | | 1 1 1 | | | |
| | 4.110 4.110 | Add to the second secon | | A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | 4.110 4.110 |

| 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 1 | 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC |
| | | | | | |
| 3LD3030-0TL11 | 3LD3030-1TL11 | 3LD3030-0TK13 | 3LD3030-1TK13 | 3LD3030-0TL13 | 3LD3030-1TL13 |
| 3LD3130-0TL11 | 3LD3130-1TL11 | 3LD3130-0TK13 | 3LD3130-1TK13 | 3LD3130-0TL13 | 3LD3130-1TL13 |
| 3LD3230-0TL11 | 3LD3230-1TL11 | 3LD3230-0TK13 | 3LD3230-1TK13 | 3LD3230-0TL13 | 3LD3230-1TL13 |
| 3LD3330-0TL11 | 3LD3330-1TL11 | 3LD3330-0TK13 | 3LD3330-1TK13 | 3LD3330-0TL13 | 3LD3330-1TL13 |
| 3LD3430-0TL11 | 3LD3430-1TL11 | 3LD3430-0TK13 | 3LD3430-1TK13 | 3LD3430-0TL13 | 3LD3430-1TL13 |
| | | | | | |
| 3LD3010-0TL05 | 3LD3010-1TL05 | - | _ | - | _ |
| 3LD3110-0TL05 | 3LD3110-1TL05 | - | - | - | _ |
| 3LD3210-0TL05 | 3LD3210-1TL05 | - | - | - | - |
| 3LD3310-0TL05 | 3LD3310-1TL05 | - | _ | - | - |
| 3LD3410-0TL05 | 3LD3410-1TL05 | _ | _ | - | - |

| cessorie | es for basic switches without op | erating mechan | ism | 3LD30 (16 A) | 3LD31 (25 A) | 3LD32 (32 A) | 3LD33 (40 A) | 3LD3- (63 A |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| tary opera | ting mechanisms | | | | | | | |
| | Version | Color | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Incl. funnel | Black | 3LD9344-2C | | - | - | - | |
| | | Red/yellow | 3LD9344-3C | • | - | • | - | - |
| ob-operate | ed mechanisms | | | | | | | |
| | Version | Color | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Incl. funnel | Black | 3LD9343-4C | | - | | | |
| | | Red/yellow | 3LD9343-5C | • | • | • | • | - |
| or-couplin | g rotary operating mechanisms | | | _ | | | | |
| 75 | Variant | Color | Article No. | | | | | |
| _/ | Rotary operating mechanisms 66 × 66 mm | Black | 3LD9344-2CA | | - | - | - | |
| 2 | | Red/yellow | 3LD9344-3CA | - | - | • | • | - |
| Ŋ | Knob-operated mechanisms 48 × 48 mm | Black | 3LD9343-4CA | - | - | • | | |
| 3 | | Red/yellow | 3LD9343-5CA | • | • | • | • | - |
| scription la | bels | _ | _ | - | | | | |
| MAIN SWITCH | Pack of 10 units | | | | | | | |
| WAIN SWITCH HALPTSCHALTER | Inscription | | Article No. | | | | | |
| 4P | German / English (Hauptschalter / Main Swit | • | 3LD9346-1A | | | - | - | - |
| | French / Spanish (Interrupteur Principal / Inte | erruptor Principal) | 3LD9346-2A | | - | | - | - |
| | Without inscription | | 3LD9346-3A | - | | | | |

3LD3 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches, accessories

| | | | | 3LD30 (16 A) | 3LD31 (25 A) | 3LD32 (32 A) | 3LD33 (40 A) | 3LD34 (63 A) |
|-------------------|---|--|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Switchir | ng contacts for N conducto | r (4th contact) | | | | | | |
| , 5); | Version | Contacts | Article No. | | | | | |
| | For front mounting | Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off | 3LD9340-0B | • | • | • | • | • |
| | For floor mounting, installation in distribution boards and basic switches without knob-operated mechanism | Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off | 3LD9340-0C | • | - | • | • | • |
| N termi | nals | | | | | | | |
| AG) | Version | Contacts | Article No. | | | | | |
| | For front mounting | Through-type | 3LD9340-2B | • | • | • | • | • |
| | For floor mounting, installation in distribution boards and basic switches without knob-operated mechanism | Through-type | 3LD9340-2C | • | • | • | • | • |
| PE term | nals | | | | | | | |
| 40 | Version | Contacts | Article No. | | | | | |
| | For front mounting | Through-type | 3LD9340-3B | • | • | • | • | • |
| | For floor mounting, installation in distribution boards and basic switches without knob-operated mechanism | Through-type | 3LD9340-3C | • | • | • | • | • |
| Auxiliar | y switches | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Version | Contacts | Article No. | | | | | |
| C | For front mounting | 1 NO + 1 NC | 3LD9340-6B | | - | | | |
| N W | For floor mounting, installation in distribution boards and basic switches without knob-operated mechanism | 1 NO + 1 NC | 3LD9340-6C | • | • | • | • | • |

| | | | | | 3LD30 (16 A) | 3LD31 (25 A) | 3LD32 (32 A) | 3LD33 (40 A) | 3LD34 (63 A) |
|------------------------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Rotary oper | ating mechanisms | | | | | | | | |
| Total y open | Version | | Color | Article No. | | | | | |
| | For front mounting, with | hout funnel | Black | 3LD9344-4C | | | | • | |
| | J | | Red/yellow | 3LD9344-5C | • | • | • | • | • |
| | For floor mounting and | basic switches | Black | 3LD9344-2C | - | - | | - | |
| | | mechanism, with funnel | Red/yellow | 3LD9344-3C | • | • | • | • | • |
| Knob-opera | ted mechanisms | | | | | | | | |
| la. | Version | | Color | Article No. | | | | | |
| | For front mounting, wit | hout funnel | Black | 3LD9343-6C | | | | | |
| Section 1 | | | Red/yellow | 3LD9343-7C | - | • | • | | - |
| ~ | For floor mounting and | basic switches | Black | 3LD9343-4C | - | - | | - | |
| | without knob-operated | mechanism, with funnel | Red/yellow | 3LD9343-5C | • | • | • | • | • |
| Door-coupli | ng rotary operating me | echanisms | | | | | | | |
| | Version | Variant | Color | Article No. | | | | | |
| | For floor mounting | Rotary operating mechanisms | Black | 3LD9344-2CA | | | | - | |
| 0 | and basic switches without knob-operated mechanism | 66 × 66 mm | Red/yellow | 3LD9344-3CA | • | • | • | - | • |
| | mechanism | Knob-operated mechanisms | Black | 3LD9343-4CA | | | | | |
| | | 48 × 48 mm | Red/yellow | 3LD9343-5CA | | | | - | |
| Terminal co | For front mounting, f and basic switches wPack of 4 units | loor mounting, installation in distribu ithout knob-operated mechanism | tion boards | | | | | | |
| 6/ | Number of poles | | | Article No. | | | | | |
| 4 | 1-pole | | | 3LD9341-2A | • | • | • | • | • |
| 4 | 3-pole | | | 3LD9341-0A | • | • | • | • | • |
| Inscription | abels | | | | | | | | |
| MAIN SMITCH HALPTSO-WLTER | Pack of 10 unitsNot for installation in | distribution boards | | | | | | | |
| • | Inscription | | | Article No. | | | | | |
| | German / English (Haup | , | | 3LD9346-1A | - | | | - | |
| | | upteur Principal / Interruptor Principal |) | 3LD9346-2A | - | | | - | |
| | Without inscription | | | 3LD9346-3A | - | | | - | |

System overview of 3LD2 switch disconnectors

Basic units for front mounting



3P rotary operating 3P knob-operated mechanisms



mechanisms (3LD23/3LD24)



3P knob-operated mechanisms



operating mechanisms



3P+N knob-operated mechanisms (3LD23/3LD24)



3P+N knob-operated mechanisms



6P rotary operating mechanisms

Basic units for floor mounting



3P rotary operating 3P knob-operated mechanisms



mechanisms (3LD23/3LD24)



3P knob-operated mechanisms, defeatable



3P+N rotary operating mechanisms



3P+N knob-operated mechanisms (3LD23/3LD24)



3P+N knob-operated mechanisms, defeatable



6P rotary operating mechanisms

Basic units for installation in distribution boards/enclosures, DC



3P knob-operated mechanisms



knob-operated mechanisms



8P DC isolators

Additional poles and auxiliary switches



N switching contacts



N/PE terminals (through-type)



Auxiliary switches (standard version)



Auxiliary switch for mounting on the front new

Operating mechanisms





Rotary operating mechanisms for 4-hole and center-hole mounting



Knob-operated mechanisms (3LD23/3LD24)



Switching shafts



Coupling pieces without ON-lock



Assembly tools for center-hole mounting

Other accessories



Terminal covers, 1-pole



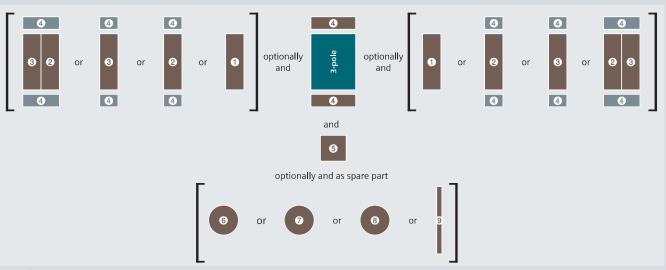
Terminal covers, 3 and 4-pole



Inscription labels (with and without inscription)

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

Mounting concept and accessories



Legend

- Auxiliary switch
- 2 N switching contact 1)
- N/PE terminal
- Terminal cover
 Auxiliary switch for mounting on the front ²⁾
- The N switching contact 6 first has to be mounted on the basic unit
 Can only be used with four-hole front mounting and floor mounting
- **6** Rotary operating mechanism, center-hole mounting
- Rotary operating mechanism, four-hole mounting
- **3** Knob-operated mechanism, four-hole mounting
- 9 Switching shaft (300 or 600)



Mounting types

Front mounting



The switches for front mounting are mounted on the inside of the panel door via the operating mechanism. In addition to the 4-hole fastening of the handle, up to 63 A (3LD25) fastening with the 22.5 mm diameter center hole can also be chosen.

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy

Floor mounting



The switches for floor mounting up to 125 A (3LD28) are snapped onto 35 mm standard mounting rails according to EN 60715 or screw-mounted on mounting panels. The switches for 160 and 250 A (3LD23/3LD24) are exclusively screwed onto mounting panels. The actuators are connected to the lower section of the switch through a door coupling, which can be released in its zero position, and a 300 mm long switch shaft. When the control cabinet door is open, the switch can be protected against inadvertent operation by removing the switch shaft from the lower section of the switch. The overall depth can be adapted to individual requirements by adjusting the switch shaft length.

Distribution board mounting



The switches for distribution board mounting are suited for operation in distribution boards and for switching inside control cabinets or distributors. Up to 125 A (3LD28), they have cap and mounting dimensions acc. to DIN 43880 and can be fitted under the same cover together with miniature circuit breakers.

DC isolators



The DC isolators in the enclosure are suitable for disconnecting loads of up to 800 V DC due to their 8-pole design. To provide additional safety, the isolators can be locked in the 0 position.

3LD2 main control switches, front mounting, 25 ... 50 kA_{eff}



Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P





| | | | | • • • • • |
|--|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Uninterrupted current I _u At AC-21A, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-23A, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-3A, 380 440 V | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC (standard version) |
| Rotary operating mechanis | m, four-hole mounting | | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD2003-0TK51 | 3LD2003-1TP51 |
| 25 A | 9.5 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD2103-0TK51 | 3LD2103-1TP51 |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD2203-0TK51 | 3LD2203-1TP51 |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD2504-0TK51 | 3LD2504-1TP51 |
| 100 A | 37 kW | 30 kW | 3LD2704-0TK51 | 3LD2704-1TP51 |
| 125 A | 45 kW | 37 kW | 3LD2804-0TK51 | 3LD2804-1TP51 |
| 160 A | 75 kW | 50 kW | 3LD2305-0TK11 | 3LD2305-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5B |
| 250 A | 132 kW | 110 kW | 3LD2405-0TK11 | 3LD2405-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5B |
| Rotary operating mechanis | m, center-hole mounting Ø 2 | 2.5 mm | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD2054-0TK51 | 3LD2054-1TP51 |
| 25 A | 9.5 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD2154-0TK51 | 3LD2154-1TP51 |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD2254-0TK51 | 3LD2254-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5B |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD2555-0TK51 | 3LD2555-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5B |
| Knob-operated mechanism | , four-hole mounting | | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD2022-0TK11 | 3LD2022-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5B |
| 25 A | 9.5 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD2122-0TK11 | 3LD2122-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5B |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD2222-0TK11 | 3LD2222-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5B |
| Knob-operated mechanism | , center-hole mounting Ø 22. | 5 mm | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD2050-0TK11 | 3LD2050-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5B |
| 25 A | 9.5 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD2150-0TK11 | 3LD2150-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5B |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD2250-0TK11 | 3LD2250-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5B |
| | | | | |

Scope of supply:
Including terminal covers for the infeed side

Accessories, see page 8/26







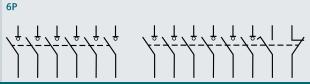












| Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC (standard version) | | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC (standard version) |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | |
| 3LD2003-1TL51 | 3LD2003-2EP51 | | - | - |
| 3LD2103-1TL51 | 3LD2103-2EP51 | | 3LD2103-3VK51 | 3LD2103-4VP51 |
| 3LD2203-1TL51 | 3LD2203-1TL51 | + 3LD9200-5B | 3LD2203-3VK51 | 3LD2203-3VK51 + 3LD9200-5B |
| 3LD2504-1TL51 | 3LD2504-1TP51 + 3LD9250-0BA | | 3LD2504-3VK51 | 3LD2504-3VK51 + 3LD9200-5B |
| 3LD2704-0TK51 + 3LD9280-0B | 3LD2704-0TK51 + 3LD9280-0B | + 3LD9200-5B | - | - |
| 3LD2804-0TK51 + 3LD9280-0B | 3LD2804-0TK51 + 3LD9280-0B | + 3LD9200-5B | - | - |
| 3LD2305-1TL11 | 3LD2305-1TL11 | + 3LD9200-5B | 3LD2305-3VK11 | 3LD2305-3VK11 + 3LD9200-5B |
| 3LD2405-1TL11 | 3LD2405-1TL11 | + 3LD9200-5B | 3LD2405-3VK11 | 3LD2405-3VK11 + 3LD9200-5B |
| | | | | |
| 3LD2054-1TL51 | 3LD2054-2EP51 | | - | - |
| 3LD2154-1TL51 | 3LD2154-2EP51 | | _ | - |
| 3LD2254-1TL51 | 3LD2254-1TL51 | + 3LD9200-5B | - | - |
| 3LD2555-0TK51 + 3LD9250-0BA | 3LD2555-0TK51 + 3LD9250-0BA | + 3LD9200-5B | _ | - |
| | | | | |
| 3LD2022-1TL11 | 3LD2022-1TL11 | + 3LD9200-5B | - | - |
| 3LD2122-1TL11 | 3LD2122-1TL11 | + 3LD9200-5B | - | - |
| 3LD2222-0TK11 + 3LD9220-0B | 3LD2222-0TK11 + 3LD9220-0B | + 3LD9200-5B | _ | - |
| | | | | |
| 3LD2050-1TL11 | 3LD2050-1TL11 | + 3LD9200-5B | _ | - |
| 3LD2150-0TK11 + 3LD9220-0B | 3LD2150-0TK11 + 3LD9220-0B | + 3LD9200-5B | - | - |
| 3LD2250-0TK11 + 3LD9220-0B | 3LD2250-0TK11 + 3LD9220-0B | + 3LD9200-5B | _ | - |

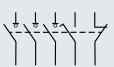
3LD2 EMERGENCY-STOP switches, front mounting, 25 ... 50 kA_{eff}



Operating mechanisms, red/yellow

Number of poles 3P





| Uninterrupted current I _u At AC-21A, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-23A, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-3A, 380 440 V | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC (standard version) | | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Rotary operating mechanism, four-hole mounting | | | | | | | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD2003-0TK53 | 3LD2003-1TP53 | | | | |
| 25 A | 9.5 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD2103-0TK53 | 3LD2103-1TP53 | | | | |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD2203-0TK53 | 3LD2203-1TP53 | | | | |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD2504-0TK53 | 3LD2504-1TP53 | | | | |
| 100 A | 37 kW | 30 kW | 3LD2704-0TK53 | 3LD2704-1TP53 | | | | |
| 125 A | 45 kW | 37 kW | 3LD2804-0TK53 | 3LD2804-1TP53 | | | | |
| 160 A | 75 kW | 50 kW | 3LD2305-0TK13 | 3LD2305-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5B | | | | |
| 250 A | 132 kW | 110 kW | 3LD2405-0TK13 | 3LD2405-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5B | | | | |
| Rotary operating mechanis | m, center-hole mounting Ø 22 | 2.5 mm | | | | | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD2054-0TK53 | 3LD2054-1TP53 | | | | |
| 25 A | 9.5 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD2154-0TK53 | 3LD2154-1TP53 | | | | |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD2254-0TK53 | 3LD2254-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5B | | | | |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD2555-0TK53 | 3LD2555-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5B | | | | |
| Knob-operated mechanism | , four-hole mounting | | | | | | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD2022-0TK13 | 3LD2022-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5B | | | | |
| 25 A | 9.5 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD2122-0TK13 | 3LD2122-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5B | | | | |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD2222-0TK13 | 3LD2222-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5B | | | | |
| Knob-operated mechanism | , center-hole mounting Ø 22.5 | i mm | | | | | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD2050-0TK13 | 3LD2050-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5B | | | | |
| 25 A | 9.5 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD2150-0TK13 | 3LD2150-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5B | | | | |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD2250-0TK13 | 3LD2250-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5B | | | | |

Scope of supply:

• Including terminal covers for the infeed side

Accessories, see page 8/26







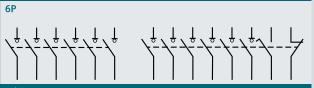












| Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC (standard version) | | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC (standard version) |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | |
| 3LD2003-1TL53 | 3LD2003-2EP53 | | - | - |
| 3LD2103-1TL53 | 3LD2103-2EP53 | | 3LD2103-3VK53 | 3LD2103-4VP53 |
| 3LD2203-1TL53 | 3LD2203-1TL53 | + 3LD9200-5B | 3LD2203-3VK53 | 3LD2203-3VK53 + 3LD9200-5B |
| 3LD2504-1TL53 | 3LD2504-1TP53 + 3LD9250-0BA | | 3LD2504-3VK53 | 3LD2504-3VK53 + 3LD9200-5B |
| 3LD2704-0TK53 + 3LD9280-0B | 3LD2704-0TK53 + 3LD9280-0B | + 3LD9200-5B | _ | - |
| 3LD2804-0TK53 + 3LD9280-0B | 3LD2804-0TK53 + 3LD9280-0B | + 3LD9200-5B | _ | - |
| 3LD2305-1TL13 | 3LD2305-1TL13 | + 3LD9200-5B | 3LD2305-3VK13 | 3LD2305-3VK13 + 3LD9200-5B |
| 3LD2405-1TL13 | 3LD2405-1TL13 | + 3LD9200 - 5B | 3LD2405-3VK13 | 3LD2405-3VK13 + 3LD9200-5B |
| | | | | |
| 3LD2054-1TL53 | 3LD2054-2EP53 | | _ | - |
| 3LD2154-1TL53 | 3LD2154-2EP53 | | _ | - |
| 3LD2254-1TL53 | 3LD2254-1TL53 | + 3LD9200-5B | _ | - |
| 3LD2555-0TK53 + 3LD9250-0BA | 3LD2555-0TK53 + 3LD9250-0BA | + 3LD9200 - 5B | _ | - |
| | | | | |
| 3LD2022-1TL13 | 3LD2022-1TL13 | + 3LD9200-5B | _ | - |
| 3LD2122-1TL13 | 3LD2122-1TL13 | + 3LD9200-5B | _ | - |
| 3LD2222-0TK13 + 3LD9220-0B | 3LD2222-0TK13 + 3LD9220-0B | + 3LD9200-5B | _ | - |
| | | | | |
| 3LD2050-1TL13 | 3LD2050-1TL13 | + 3LD9200-5B | _ | - |
| 3LD2150-0TK13 + 3LD9220-0B | 3LD2150-0TK13 + 3LD9220-0B | + 3LD9200-5B | _ | - |
| 3LD2250-0TK13 + 3LD9220-0B | 3LD2250-0TK13 + 3LD9220-0B | + 3LD9200-5B | _ | - |
| | | | | |

Accessories for front mounting

3LD20 3LD21 3LD22 3LD25 3LD27 3LD28 3LD23 3LD24 (16 A) (25 A) (32 A) (63 A) (100 A) (125 A) (160 A) (250 A)

| | | | | (16 A) | (25 A) | (32 A) | (63 A) | (100 A) | (125 A) | (160 A) | (250 A) |
|---------------|---|-------------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Switching co | ntacts for N conductor | (4th contact) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Contacts Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off | | Article No. 3LD9220-0B 3LD9250-0BA 3LD9280-0B 3LD9240-0B | | • | • | - | | | | |
| N/PE termina | ls | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Contacts Through-type | | Article No. 3LD9200-2B 3LD9220-2B 3LD9250-2BA 3LD9280-2B 3LD9240-2B | • | ٠ | • | | | | | |
| Auxiliary swi | tches (standard version |) | 3609240-20 | | | | | | | _ | |
| Addition | For mounting on the Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off | | | | | | | | | | |
| 112 | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| (6) | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard Gold-plated | 3LD9200-5B 3LD9200-5BF | - | : | - | | | | - | - |
| Auxiliary swi | tch for mounting on the | e front | | | | | | | | | |
| | Mounted on the switFor four-hole front nFor long leading time | nounting only | | | | | | | | | |
| | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| - 6 | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9280-5D new | - | - | | - | - | | | |
| | | Gold-plated | 3LD9280-5DF new | - | | | - | | - | | |
| Rotary opera | ting mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Lockable in 0 position with up to 3 padlock | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Version | Mounting | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | For main control switches | Center-hole mounting | 3LD9224-1D 3LD9284-1D | - | • | - | | | | | |
| 9 | | Four-hole mounting | 3LD9224-1B | | | | _ | | | | |
| | | rour note mounting | 3LD9284-1B | _ | _ | _ | | | - | | |
| | For EMERGENCY-STOP switches | Center-hole mounting | 3LD9224-3D 3LD9284-3D | • | • | • | | | | | |
| | | Four-hole mounting | 3LD9224-3B 3LD9284-3B | - | - | • | | | • | | |
| Knob-operat | ed mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Lockable in 0 position with up to 3 padlock | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Version | Mounting | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| | For main control switches | Four-hole mounting | 3LD9243-1B | | | | | | | • | • |
| | For EMERGENCY-STOP switches | Four-hole mounting | 3LD9243-3B | | | | | | | • | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

3LD20 3LD21 3LD22 3LD25 3LD27 3LD28 3LD23 3LD24 (16 A) (25 A) (32 A) (63 A) (100 A) (125 A) (160 A) (250 A)

| Terminal cove | rs | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Pack of 4 units | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number of poles | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| AA | 1-pole | 3LD9201-2A | - | | | | | | | |
| 1111 | | 3LD9221-2A | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3LD9251-2A | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | 3LD9281-2A | | | | | | - | | |
| | | 3LD9241-2A | | | | | | | • | • |
| ARRA | 3-pole | 3LD9221-0A | | - | - | | | | | |
| | | 3LD9251-0A | | | | - | | | | |
| | 4-pole | 3LD9201-1A | • | | | | | | | |
| Inscription lab | els | | | | | | | | | |
| * | Pack of 10 units | | | | | | | | | |
| MAIN SWITCH MAIN SWITCH HAUPTSCHALTER | Inscription | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| MAINSCHALLE | German / English (Hauptschalter / Main Switch) | 3LD9286-1A | - | | - | - | - | - | | |
| | Without inscription | 3LD9286-4A | | | - | | | - | | |
| Assembly tool | s | | | | | | | | | |
| | For center-hole mounting with nutPack of 5 units | | | | | | | | | |
| | Version | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| | For main control switches and EMERGENCY-STOP switches | 3LD9256-0A | - | • | • | • | | | | |

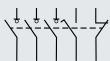
3LD2 main control switches, floor mounting, 25 ... 50 kA_{eff}



Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P





| Uninterrupted current I _u At AC-21A, 380 440 V | | | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC (standard version) | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism, four-hole mounting | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD2013-0TK51 | 3LD2013-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C | | | | | |
| 25 A | 9.5 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD2113-0TK51 | 3LD2113-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C | | | | | |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD2213-0TK51 | 3LD2213-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C | | | | | |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD2514-0TK51 | 3LD2514-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C | | | | | |
| 100 A | 37 kW | 30 kW | 3LD2714-0TK51 | 3LD2714-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C | | | | | |
| 125 A | 45 kW | 37 kW | 3LD2814-0TK51 | 3LD2814-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C | | | | | |
| 160 A | 75 kW | 50 kW | 3LD2318-0TK11 | 3LD2318-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C | | | | | |
| 250 A | 132 kW | 110 kW | 3LD2418-0TK11 | 3LD2418-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C | | | | | |
| Door-coupling rotary opera | ting mechanism, center-hole n | nounting Ø 22.5 mm | | | | | | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD2044-0TK51 | 3LD2044-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C | | | | | |
| 25 A | 9.5 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD2144-0TK51 | 3LD2144-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C | | | | | |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD2244-0TK51 | 3LD2244-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C | | | | | |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD2545-0TK51 | 3LD2545-0TK51 + 3LD9200-5C | | | | | |
| Defeatable door-coupling k | nob-operated mechanism, fou | r-hole mounting | | | | | | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD2017-0TK11 | 3LD2017-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C | | | | | |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD2217-0TK11 | 3LD2217-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C | | | | | |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD2517-0TK11 | 3LD2517-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

- Scope of supply:
 Including terminal covers for the infeed side
- Up to 125 A with integrated tolerance compensation

• Up to 125 A using screws or snap-on mounting on 35 mm mounting rails

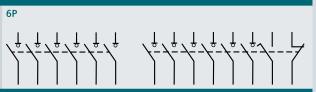
Accessories, see page 8/32











| Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC (standard version) | | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC (standard version) |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | |
| 3LD2013-1TL51 | 3LD2013-1TL51 | + 3LD9200-5C | - | - |
| 3LD2113-1TL51 | 3LD2113-1TL51 | + 3LD9200-5C | 3LD2113-3VK51 | 3LD2113-4VP51 |
| 3LD2213-1TL51 | 3LD2213-1TL51 | + 3LD9200-5C | - | - |
| 3LD2514-1TL51 | 3LD2514-1TL51 | + 3LD9200-5C | - | - |
| 3LD2714-0TK51 + 3LD9280-0C | 3LD2714-0TK51 + 3LD9280-0C | + 3LD9200-5C | - | - |
| 3LD2814-0TK51 + 3LD9280-0C | 3LD2814-0TK51 + 3LD9280-0C | + 3LD9200-5C | - | _ |
| 3LD2318-1TL11 | 3LD2318-1TL11 | + 3LD9200-5C | 3LD2318-3VK11 | 3LD2318-3VK11 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 3LD2418-1TL11 | 3LD2418-1TL11 | + 3LD9200-5C | 3LD2418-3VK11 | 3LD2418-3VK11 + 3LD9200-5C |
| | | | | |
| 3LD2044-1TL51 | 3LD2044-1TL51 | + 3LD9200-5C | - | _ |
| 3LD2144-1TL51 | 3LD2144-1TL51 | + 3LD9200-5C | - | - |
| 3LD2244-1TL51 | 3LD2244-1TL51 | + 3LD9200-5C | - | _ |
| 3LD2545-0TK51 + 3LD9250-0C/ | A 3LD2545-0TK51 + 3LD9250-0CA | 4 + 3LD9200-5C | - | _ |
| | | | | |
| 3LD2017-1TL11 | 3LD2017-1TL11 + 3LD9200-5C | | - | - |
| 3LD2217-1TL11 | 3LD2217-1TL11 + 3LD9200-5C | | - | - |
| 3LD2517-1TL11 | 3LD2517-1TL11 + 3LD9200-5C | | _ | _ |

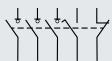
3LD2 EMERGENCY-STOP switches, floor mounting, 25 ... 50 kA_{eff}



Operating mechanisms, red/yellow

Number of poles 3P





| Uninterrupted current I _u At AC-21A, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-23A, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-3A, 380 440 V | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC (standard version) |
|--|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Door-coupling rotary opera | ting mechanism, four-hole mo | ounting | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD2013-0TK53 | 3LD2013-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 25 A | 9.5 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD2113-0TK53 | 3LD2113-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD2213-0TK53 | 3LD2213-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD2514-0TK53 | 3LD2514-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 100 A | 37 kW | 30 kW | 3LD2714-0TK53 | 3LD2714-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 125 A | 45 kW | 37 kW | 3LD2814-0TK53 | 3LD2814-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 160 A | 75 kW | 50 kW | 3LD2318-0TK13 | 3LD2318-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 250 A | 132 kW | 110 kW | 3LD2418-0TK13 | 3LD2418-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C |
| Door-coupling rotary opera | ting mechanism, center-hole r | mounting Ø 22.5 mm | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD2044-0TK53 | 3LD2044-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 25 A | 9.5 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD2144-0TK53 | 3LD2144-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD2244-0TK53 | 3LD2244-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD2545-0TK53 | 3LD2545-0TK53 + 3LD9200-5C |
| Defeatable door-coupling k | nob-operated mechanism, fou | ır-hole mounting | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD2017-0TK13 | 3LD2017-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD2217-0TK13 | 3LD2217-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD2517-0TK13 | 3LD2517-1TL13 + 3LD9200-5C |
| | | | | |

Scope of supply:

- Including terminal covers for the infeed side
- Up to 125 A with integrated tolerance compensation

Mounting

• Up to 125 A using screws or snap-on mounting on 35 mm mounting rails

Accessories, see page 8/32







| 6P | |
|----|--|
| | |

| Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC (standard version) | | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC (standard version) |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | |
| 3LD2013-1TL53 | 3LD2013-1TL53 | + 3LD9200-5C | _ | - |
| 3LD2113-1TL53 | 3LD2113-1TL53 | + 3LD9200-5C | 3LD2113-3VK53 | 3LD2113-4VP53 |
| 3LD2213-1TL53 | 3LD2213-1TL53 | + 3LD9200-5C | - | _ |
| 3LD2514-1TL53 | 3LD2514-1TL53 | + 3LD9200-5C | - | _ |
| 3LD2714-0TK53 + 3LD9280-0C | 3LD2714-0TK53 + 3LD9280-0C | + 3LD9200-5C | - | - |
| 3LD2814-0TK53 + 3LD9280-0C | 3LD2814-0TK53 + 3LD9280-0C | + 3LD9200-5C | - | _ |
| 3LD2318-1TL13 | 3LD2318-1TL13 | + 3LD9200-5C | 3LD2318-3VK13 | 3LD2318-3VK13 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 3LD2418-1TL13 | 3LD2418-1TL13 | + 3LD9200-5C | 3LD2418-3VK13 | 3LD2418-3VK13 + 3LD9200-5C |
| | | | | |
| 3LD2044-1TL53 | 3LD2044-1TL53 | + 3LD9200-5C | _ | _ |
| 3LD2144-1TL53 | 3LD2144-1TL53 | + 3LD9200-5C | - | _ |
| 3LD2244-1TL53 | 3LD2244-1TL53 | + 3LD9200-5C | - | _ |
| 3LD2545-0TK53 + 3LD9250-0CA | 3LD2545-0TK53 + 3LD9250-0CA | + 3LD9200-5C | _ | _ |
| | | | | |
| 3LD2017-1TL13 | 3LD2017-1TL13 + 3LD9200-5C | | - | - |
| 3LD2217-1TL13 | 3LD2217-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C | | - | - |
| 3LD2517-1TL13 | 3LD2517-1TL13 + 3LD9200-5C | | - | - |
| | | | | |

Accessories for floor mounting

| | | | | | | | | | 3LD28 (125 A) | | |
|-----------------|--|---|---|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|------------------|--------|--------|
| Switching c | ontacts for N conduct | or (4th contact) | | (10.17 | (2017) | (0.1.1) | (00.1) | (1000) | (12014) | (1001) | (2001) |
| Switching C | Contacts | or (+til contact) | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| | Leading switch-on, | | 3LD9220-0C | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | lagging switch-off | | 3LD9250-0CA | | _ | _ | | | | | |
| . 28 | 33 3 | | 3LD9280-0C | | | | _ | | | | |
| 1 P | | | 3LD9240-0C | | | | | - | _ | | |
| N/PE termin | als | | 3LD72+0-0C | | | | | | | _ | _ |
| | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| | Through-type | | 3LD9200-2C | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9220-2C | | | | | | | | |
| - 8 | | | 3LD9250-2CA | | _ | | | | | | |
| * * | | | 3LD9280-2C | | | | _ | | - | | |
| | | | 3LD9240-2C | | | | | | | | |
| Auxiliary sy | vitches (standard vers | ion) | | | | | | | | | |
| (9) | For mounting on the | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Lagging switch-on, | | | | | | | | | | |
| | leading switch-off | | | | | | | | | | |
| PROPERTY | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9200-5C | | - | - | | | - | - | - |
| | | Gold-plated | 3LD9200-5CF | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Auxiliary sv | vitch for mounting on | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 1 | Mounted on the swi | | | | | | | | | | |
| | For long leading tim | | A | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | |
| ••• | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9280-5D new | • | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| • • • • • | | | 3LD9240-5D new | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | - | |
| | | Gold-plated | 3LD9280-5DF new | | - | - | • | - | - | | |
| Dotowy on or | nting mashanisms | | 3LD9240-5DF new | | | | | | | • | |
| Rotary oper | ating mechanismsLockable in 0 position | on. | | | | | | | | | |
| | with up to 3 padlock | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Version | Mounting | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| | For main control | Center-hole mounting | 3LD9224-1D | | | | | | | | |
| | switches | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9284-1D | | | | | | | | |
| | | Four-hole mounting | 3LD9284-1D 3LD9224-1B | • | | | | | | | |
| | | Four-hole mounting | | • | | - | • | | | | |
| | Fax EMEDICINICY STOD | | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B | | | | | | • | | |
| | | Four-hole mounting Center-hole mounting | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9224-3D | | | • | • | • | - | | |
| | For EMERGENCY-STOP switches | Center-hole mounting | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9224-3D 3LD9284-3D | • | • | • | | • | • | | |
| | | | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9224-3D 3LD9224-3D 3LD9224-3B | | | | : | | | | |
| | switches | Center-hole mounting | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9224-3D 3LD9284-3D | • | • | • | • | | • | | |
| Knob-opera | | Center-hole mounting | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9224-3D 3LD9224-3D 3LD9224-3B | • | • | • | : | | | | |
| Knob-opera | ted mechanisms • Lockable in 0 position | Center-hole mounting Four-hole mounting | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9224-3D 3LD9224-3D 3LD9224-3B | • | • | • | : | | | | |
| Knob-opera | ted mechanisms • Lockable in 0 position with up to 3 padlock | Center-hole mounting Four-hole mounting on | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9224-3D 3LD9284-3D 3LD9224-3B 3LD9284-3B | • | • | • | : | | | | |
| Knob-opera | ted mechanisms • Lockable in 0 positic with up to 3 padlock | Center-hole mounting Four-hole mounting on ks Mounting | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9224-3D 3LD9284-3D 3LD9224-3B 3LD9284-3B | • | • | • | : | | | | |
| Knob-opera | ted mechanisms • Lockable in 0 position with up to 3 padlock Version For main control | Center-hole mounting Four-hole mounting on | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9224-3D 3LD9284-3D 3LD9224-3B 3LD9284-3B | • | • | • | : | | | | |
| Knob-opera | ted mechanisms • Lockable in 0 position with up to 3 padlock Version For main control switches | Center-hole mounting Four-hole mounting on ks Mounting Four-hole mounting | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9224-3D 3LD9284-3D 3LD9224-3B 3LD9284-3B Article No. 3LD9243-1B | • | • | • | : | | | | - |
| Knob-opera | ted mechanisms • Lockable in 0 position with up to 3 padlock Version For main control | Center-hole mounting Four-hole mounting on ks Mounting Four-hole mounting | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9224-3D 3LD9284-3D 3LD9224-3B 3LD9284-3B | • | • | • | : | | | | |
| | ted mechanisms • Lockable in 0 position with up to 3 padlock version For main control switches For EMERGENCY-STOP switches | Center-hole mounting Four-hole mounting on ks Mounting Four-hole mounting Four-hole mounting | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9224-3D 3LD9284-3D 3LD9224-3B 3LD9284-3B Article No. 3LD9243-1B | • | • | • | : | | | | |
| | ted mechanisms • Lockable in 0 position with up to 3 padlock Version For main control switches For EMERGENCY-STOP switches r-coupling rotary open | Center-hole mounting Four-hole mounting on ks Mounting Four-hole mounting Four-hole mounting ating mechanisms | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9224-3D 3LD9284-3D 3LD9224-3B 3LD9284-3B Article No. 3LD9243-1B | • | • | • | : | | | | • |
| | ted mechanisms • Lockable in 0 position with up to 3 padlock version For main control switches For EMERGENCY-STOP switches | Center-hole mounting Four-hole mounting On ks Mounting Four-hole mounting Four-hole mounting rating mechanisms fillity from | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9224-3D 3LD9284-3D 3LD9224-3B 3LD9284-3B Article No. 3LD9243-1B | • | • | • | : | | | | • |
| | ted mechanisms Lockable in 0 position with up to 3 padlock Version For main control switches For EMERGENCY-STOP switches r-coupling rotary oper To achieve defeatab | Center-hole mounting Four-hole mounting On ks Mounting Four-hole mounting Four-hole mounting rating mechanisms fillity from | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9224-3D 3LD9284-3D 3LD9224-3B 3LD9284-3B Article No. 3LD9243-1B | • | • | • | : | | | | • |
| | ted mechanisms Lockable in 0 position with up to 3 padlock Version For main control switches For EMERGENCY-STOP switches r-coupling rotary oper To achieve defeataby 3LD27 (100 A) to 3L | Center-hole mounting Four-hole mounting On exis Mounting Four-hole mounting Four-hole mounting rating mechanisms oillity from LD24 (250 A) | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9224-3D 3LD9284-3D 3LD9224-3B 3LD9284-3B Article No. 3LD9243-1B 3LD9243-3B | • | • | • | : | | | | |
| | ted mechanisms Lockable in 0 position with up to 3 padlock Version For main control switches For EMERGENCY-STOP switches r-coupling rotary oper To achieve defeataby 3LD27 (100 A) to 3L Type | Center-hole mounting Four-hole mounting On exis Mounting Four-hole mounting Four-hole mounting ating mechanisms oility from D24 (250 A) Version | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9284-3D 3LD9284-3D 3LD9224-3B 3LD9284-3B Article No. 3LD9243-1B 3LD9243-3B | • | • | • | : | | | | |
| | ted mechanisms Lockable in 0 position with up to 3 padlock Version For main control switches For EMERGENCY-STOP switches r-coupling rotary oper To achieve defeataby 3LD27 (100 A) to 3L Type | Center-hole mounting Four-hole mounting Mounting Four-hole mounting Four-hole mounting rating mechanisms oility from .D24 (250 A) Version Standard | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B 3LD9284-3D 3LD9284-3D 3LD9224-3B 3LD9284-3B Article No. 3LD9243-1B 3LD9243-3B | • | • | • | : | | | | |

3LD20 3LD21 3LD22 3LD25 3LD27 3LD28 3LD23 3LD24 (16 A) (25 A) (32 A) (63 A) (100 A) (125 A) (160 A) (250 A) Coupling drivers Version Article No. For 8UC71 door-coupling 8UC6011 rotary operating mechanisms For 8UC72 door-coupling 8UC6012 rotary operating mechanisms Cross-section Length Article No. $6 \times 6 \text{ mm}$ 300 mm 3LD9205-0C 600 mm 3LD9205-2C 8 × 8 mm 300 mm 3LD9245-0C 600 mm 3LD9245-2C Coupling pieces • Without ON-lock Article No. 3LD9242-4F Terminal covers Pack of 4 units Number of poles Article No. 3LD9201-2A 3LD9221-2A 3LD9251-2A 3LD9281-2A 3LD9241-2A 3-pole 3LD9221-0A П 3LD9251-0A 3LD9201-1A 4-pole П Inscription labels • Pack of 10 units Inscription Article No. German / English (Hauptschalter / Main Switch) 3LD9286-1A Without inscription 3LD9286-4A • For center-hole mounting with nut

Article No.

3LD9256-0A

System overview, page 8/20

• Pack of 5 units

STOP switches

For main control switches and EMERGENCY-

3LD2 main control switches, installation in distribution boards, 25 ... 50 kA_{eff}



Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P





| Uninterrupted current I _u At AC-21A, 380 440 V | | Operational power P At AC-3A, 380 440 V | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC (standard version) |
|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Knob-operated mechanism | ns with masking plate | | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD2030-0TK11 | 3LD2030-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 25 A | 9.5 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD2130-0TK11 | 3LD2130-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD2230-0TK11 | 3LD2230-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD2530-0TK11 | 3LD2530-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 100 A | 37 kW | 30 kW | 3LD2730-0TK11 | 3LD2730-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 125 A | 45 kW | 37 kW | 3LD2830-0TK11 | 3LD2830-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 160 A | 75 kW | 50 kW | 3LD2330-0TK11 | 3LD2330-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 250 A | 132 kW | 110 kW | 3LD2430-0TK11 | 3LD2430-0TK11 + 3LD9200-5C |

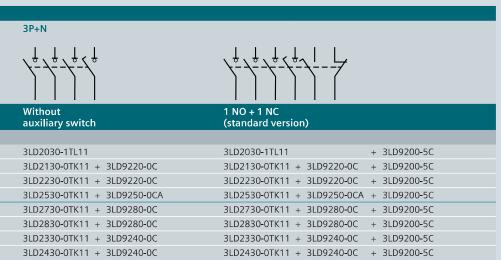
Scope of supply:
- 3LD23/3LD24 including terminal covers for the infeed side

Mounting:

- Up to 125 A using screws or snap-on mounting on 35 mm mounting rails
 Up to 125 A cap and mounting dimensions acc. to DIN 43880

| Accessorie | es | 3LD20 (16 A) | | | | 3LD27 (100 A) | | 3LD23 (160 A) | 3LD24 (250 A) | | |
|--------------|---|---------------------|-------------|---|---|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| Switching co | ontacts for N conductor | (4th contact) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| | Leading switch-on, | | 3LD9220-0C | | | | | | | | |
| | lagging switch-off | | 3LD9250-0CA | | | | - | | | | |
| 1.10 | | | 3LD9280-0C | | | | | | | | |
| <i>y y</i> | | 3LD9240-0C | | | | | | | | | |
| N/PE termina | als | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| | Through-type | Through-type | | | | | | | | | |
| . 15 | | 3LD9220-2C | | - | | | | | | | |
| 1. 1 | | | 3LD9250-2CA | | | | | | | | |
| , , , | | | 3LD9280-2C | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9240-2C | | | | | | | | |
| Auxiliary sw | itches (standard versior | n) | | | | | | | | | |
| | For mounting on the Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off | e left and/or right | | | | | | | | | |
| TIP I | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 NO + 1 NC Standard | | 3LD9200-5C | | - | | - | | | - | - |
| | | Gold-plated | 3LD9200-5CF | | - | | | | | | |
| | 2 NO | Standard | 3LD9200-6C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | • |





| | | | | | | 3LD28 (125 A) | |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------|---|---|---|------------------|--|
| Terminal cove | rs | | | | | | |
| | Pack of 4 units | | | | | | |
| | Number of poles | Article No. | | | | | |
| A | 1-pole | 3LD9201-2A | - | | | | |
| 1,10 | | 3LD9221-2A | | | | | |
| 0 | | 3LD9251-2A | | | | | |
| 0 | | 3LD9281-2A | | | | - | |
| | | 3LD9241-2A | | | | | |
| AMI A | 3-pole | 3LD9221-0A | | - | | | |
| 000 | | 3LD9251-0A | | | • | | |
| | 4-pole | 3LD9201-1A | • | | | | |

3LD2 EMERGENCY-STOP switches, installation in distribution boards, 25 ... 50 kA_{eff}



Operating mechanisms, red/yellow

Number of poles 3P





| Uninterrupted current I _u At AC-21A, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-23A, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-3A, 380 440 V | Without auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC (standard version) |
|--|---|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Knob-operated mechanisms | with masking plate | | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | 3LD2030-0TK13 | 3LD2030-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 25 A | 9.5 kW | 7.5 kW | 3LD2130-0TK13 | 3LD2130-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | 3LD2230-0TK13 | 3LD2230-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18.5 kW | 3LD2530-0TK13 | 3LD2530-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 100 A | 37 kW | 30 kW | 3LD2730-0TK13 | 3LD2730-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 125 A | 45 kW | 37 kW | 3LD2830-0TK13 | 3LD2830-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 160 A | 75 kW | 50 kW | 3LD2330-0TK13 | 3LD2330-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C |
| 250 A | 132 kW | 110 kW | 3LD2430-0TK13 | 3LD2430-0TK13 + 3LD9200-5C |

Scope of supply:

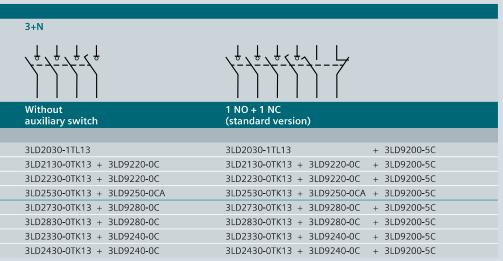
• 3LD23/3LD24 including terminal covers for the infeed side

Mounting:

- Up to 125 A using screws or snap-on mounting on 35 mm mounting rails
 Up to 125 A cap and mounting dimensions acc. to DIN 43880

| Accessorie | es | 3LD20 (16 A) | 3LD21 (25 A) | 3LD22 (32 A) | | 3LD27 (100 A) | 3LD28 (125 A) | 3LD23 (160 A) | 3LD24 (250 A) | | |
|--|---|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---|---|
| Switching co | ntacts for N conductor | (4th contact) | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| | Leading switch-on, | | 3LD9220-0C | | | | | | | | |
| | lagging switch-off | | 3LD9250-0CA | | | | | | | | |
| 1.10 | | | 3LD9280-0C | | | | | | | | |
| y - y | | 3LD9240-0C | | | | | | | | - | |
| N/PE termina | als | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| | Through-type | 3LD9200-2C | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 3LD9220-2C | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.7 | | | 3LD9250-2CA | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9280-2C | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9240-2C | | | | | | | | - |
| Auxiliary sw | itches (standard version | n) | | | | | | | | | |
| | For mounting on theLagging switch-on, leading switch-off | e left and/or right | | | | | | | | | |
| The state of the s | Contacts Co | | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9200-5C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | Gold-plated | 3LD9200-5CF | | | | | | | - | |
| | 2 NO | Standard | 3LD9200-6C | - | - | - | | - | | - | |





| | | | | | | | 3LD23 (160 A) | |
|---------------|-----------------|-------------|---|---|---|--|------------------|--|
| Terminal cove | rs | | | | | | | |
| | Pack of 4 units | | | | | | | |
| | Number of poles | Article No. | | | | | | |
| A | 1-pole | 3LD9201-2A | - | | | | | |
| 111 | | 3LD9221-2A | | | | | | |
| 0 | | 3LD9251-2A | | | | | | |
| 0 | | 3LD9281-2A | | | | | | |
| | | 3LD9241-2A | | | | | | |
| ARR A | 3-pole | 3LD9221-0A | | - | | | | |
| MARIA | | 3LD9251-0A | | | • | | | |
| | 4-pole | 3LD9201-1A | • | | | | | |

DC isolators, 50 kA_{rms}



Number of poles 8P

Operating mechanisms, black



| Mains voltage | Rated current I _e At DC-21A, 800 V DC | Rated current I _e At DC-22A, 800 V DC | Without auxiliary switch |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Knob-operated me | chanisms | | |
| 800 V DC | 32 A | 16 A | 3LD2230-8VO11-0AF6 |

Accessories for 3LD2 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches

| Additiona | al poles | | | | | | | | | 3LD23 (160 A) | |
|--------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------------|---|
| Switching co | ontacts for N conductor | (4th contact) | | | | | | | | | |
| 1-2 | Version | Contacts | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| | For front mounting | Leading switch-on, | 3LD9220-0B | | | | | | | | |
| | J | lagging switch-off | 3LD9250-0BA | | | | | | | | |
| - 3 | | | 3LD9280-0B | | | | | | | | |
| V. V. | | | 3LD9240-0B | | | | | | | - | |
| 12 | For floor mounting, | Leading switch-on, | 3LD9220-0C | | | - | | | | | |
| | installation in | lagging switch-off | 3LD9250-0CA | | | | | | | | |
| | distribution boards | | 3LD9280-0C | | | | | | | | |
| 1. B | | | 3LD9240-0C | | | | | | | - | - |
| N/PE termin | als | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| 68 | Version | Contacts | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| | For front mounting | Through-type | 3LD9200-2B | | | | | | | | |
| | J | 5 71 | 3LD9220-2B | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | 3LD9250-2BA | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | 3LD9280-2B | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9240-2B | | | | | | | | |
| 1-2 | For floor mounting, | Through-type | 3LD9200-2C | - | | | | | | | |
| | installation in | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | 3LD9220-2C | | | | | | | | |
| | distribution boards | | 3LD9250-2CA | | | | | | | | |
| (B | | | 3LD9280-2C | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9240-2C | | | | | | | - | |
| Auxiliary sw | vitches (standard version | n) | | | | | | | | | |
| | For mounting on th Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off | e left and/or right | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Version | Contacts | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | For front mounting | 1 NO + 1 NC, standard | 3LD9200-5B | - | | | - | | | - | |
| | | 1 NO + 1 NC, gold-plated | 3LD9200-5BF | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| 91 | For floor mounting, | 1 NO + 1 NC, standard | 3LD9200-5C | - | | | | | | - | |
| 6 | installation in | 1 NO + 1 NC, | 3LD9200-5CF | - | | - | | | | - | |
| 17 5 | distribution boards | gold-plated | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | | 2 NO, standard | 3LD9200-6C | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Auxiliary sw | vitch for mounting on th | ne front | | | | | | | | | _ |
| · Constant | Mounted on the fro | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| | For four-hole front in | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | mounting only | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Not suitable for fror (160 A) 3LD24 (2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ••• | For long leading tim | • | | | | | | | | | |
| | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9280-5D new | | | - | - | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9240-5D new | | | | | | | - | |
| | | Gold-plated | 3LD9280-5DF new | - | | - | | | - | | |
| | | | 3LD9240-5DF new | | | | | | | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Operating | mechanisms | | | | | | | 3LD23 (160 A) | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----|---|------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------|
| | ing mechanisms | | | | , , , , , | ,, | , | , / · · | , , , , , , | | , , , , , , | ,, |
| Rotary operati | Lockable in 0 positioCenter-hole mountirFour-hole mounting | ng, including sea | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Switch | Mounting | | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| | For main control switches | Center-hole m | ounting | 3LD9224-1D 3LD9284-1D | - | - | • | | | | | |
| | | Four-hole mou | ınting | 3LD9224-1B 3LD9284-1B | - | - | • | | | | | |
| | For EMERGENCY-STOP switches | Center-hole m | ounting | 3LD9224-3D 3LD9284-3D | • | - | • | _ | | | | |
| | | Four-hole mou | ınting | 3LD9224-3B 3LD9284-3B | - | • | • | • | - | • | | |
| Knob-operate | d mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Lockable in 0 positioIncluding seal | n with up to 3 p | adlocks | | | | | | | | | |
| · In the state of | Switch | Mounting | | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| | For main control switches | Four-hole mou | ınting | 3LD9243-1B | | | | | | | • | • |
| | For EMERGENCY-STOP switches | Four-hole mou | ınting | 3LD9243-3B | | | | | | | • | • |
| Switching sha | fts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 777 | Version | Cross-section | Length | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| | For floor mounting | 6 × 6 mm | 300 mm | 3LD9205-0C | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 600 mm | 3LD9205-2C | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8 × 8 mm | 300 mm | 3LD9245-0C | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 600 mm | 3LD9245-2C | | | | | | | | |
| Coupling piece | es | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Without ON-lock | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Version | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 E 6 | For floor mounting | | Article No. 3LD9242-4F | | | | | | | | | |
| 22/ | Tot hoor mounting | | | JLD 72 +1 | | | | | | | • | • |
| Other acces | ssories | | | | | | | | 3LD27 (100 A) | | 3LD23 (160 A) | 3LD24 (250 A) |
| Terminal cove | rs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Pack of 4 units | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number of poles | | | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| A A | 1-pole | | | 3LD9201-2A | | | | | | | | |
| | ' | | | 3LD9221-2A | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 3LD9251-2A | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | | | 3LD9281-2A | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 3LD9241-2A | | | | | | | | |
| AND B | 3-pole | | | 3LD9221-0A | | - | | | | | | |
| | | | | 3LD9251-0A | | | | | | | | |
| 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MARI | 4-pole | | | 3LD9201-1A | • | | | | | | | |
| | ماد | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inscription lab | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| И | Pack of 10 units | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MAIN SWITCH MAIN SWITCH HAUPTSCHALTER | Inscription | Analysis (A.A.) | Contract 1 | Article No. | | | | | | | | |
| HAUPTSU | German / English (Hauptschalter / Main Switch) | | | 3LD9286-1A | - | | - | _ | | - | | |
| | Without inscription | | | 3LD9286-4A | | - | - | | | - | | |
| Montagewerk | For center-hole mou | nting with nut | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Pack of 5 units | | | A set al a At | | | | | | | | |
| C. | Switch For main control switch switches | es and EMERGE | NCY-STOP | Article No. 3LD9256-0A | ٠ | • | • | • | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

8

3LD switch disconnectors

System overview of 3LD2 switch disconnectors in enclosure

3LD2 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches in enclosure



3P / 3P+N molded-plastic enclosures



3P / 6P molded-plastic enclosures



3P / 3p+N / 6P molded-plastic enclosures

3LD2 maintenance and repair switches with EMC shield plate



3P molded-plastic enclosures new



3P / 6P molded-plastic enclosures new



3P / 6P molded-plastic enclosures new

DC isolators in enclosure



8P DC isolators in a molded-plastic enclosure



8P DC isolators in a molded-plastic enclosure

Additional poles and auxiliary switch modules



N switching



N/PE terminals (through-type)



Auxiliary switches (standard version)



Auxiliary switch for mounting on the front new

Operating mechanisms





Rotary operators for center-hole mounting

Further accessories







Shield terminal new

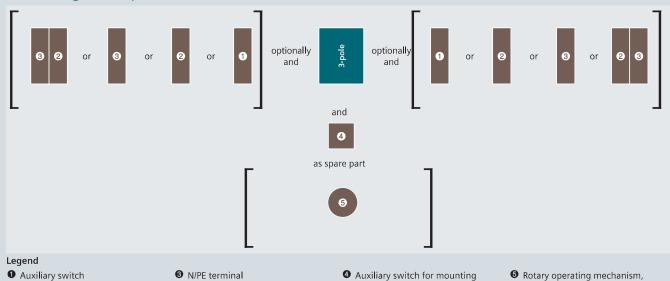
Through-type terminal

Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

center-hole mounting

Mounting concept and accessories



The N switching contact @ first has to be mounted on the basic unit Note: Depending on the enclosure size, not all accessories can be used in combination



2 N switching contact 1)

Mounting types

3LD2 main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches in enclosure



For surface mounting of individual main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches, molded plastic-enclosed switches with degree of protection IP65 are used. The molded-plastic enclosures each contain an N and/or a PE terminal. As the switches can be locked in the 0 position, they can also be used as maintenance and repair switches.

DC isolators in enclosure



on the front

As the switches can be locked in the 0 position, they can also be used as maintenance and repair switches. The DC isolators in the enclosure are suitable for disconnecting loads of up to 800 V DC due to their 8-pole design.

3LD2 maintenance and repair switches with EMC shield plate



The 3LD2 maintenance and repair switch with EMC shield plate is ideal for use between converter and motor. A long leading (20-150ms) NO contact switches the converter group off before the main contacts of the switch open. This produces an AC20 state and it is then possible to switch safely at the converter output. The cable shield can be contacted over a large area inside the enclosure using the shield clamps or hose clips included in the scope of delivery.

The switch series provides the greatest possible safety for the user and can be locked in the 0 or I position. Tests have been performed in connection with Sinamics converters and ratings are available for use at frequencies between 0 and 550 Hz.

3LD2 main control switches in enclosure, 25 ... 50 kA_{eff}





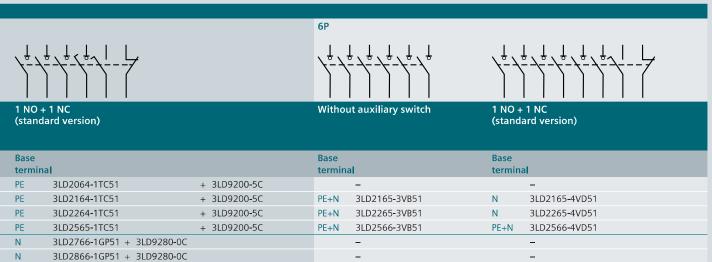
Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P 3P+N

| Uninterrup- ted current I _u At AC-21A, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-23A, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-3A, 380 440 V | Withou | ut auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC (standard version) | | Withou | ut auxiliary switch |
|--|---|--|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Rotary operating mechanisms with masking plate | | | Base terminal | | Base terminal | | Base termina | al |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | PE+N | 3LD2064-0TB51 | N | 3LD2064-1GP51 | PE | 3LD2064-1TC51 |
| 25 A | 9.5 kW | 7.5 kW | PE+N | 3LD2164-0TB51 | N | 3LD2164-1GP51 | PE | 3LD2164-1TC51 |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | PE+N | 3LD2264-0TB51 | N | 3LD2264-1GP51 | PE | 3LD2264-1TC51 |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18.5 kW | PE+N | 3LD2565-0TB51 | N | 3LD2565-1GP51 | PE | 3LD2565-1TC51 |
| 100 A | 37 kW | 30 kW | PE+N | 3LD2766-0TB51 | N | 3LD2766-1GP51 | PE+N | 3LD2766-0TB51 + 3LD9280-0C |
| 125 A | 45 kW | 37 kW | PE+N | 3LD2866-0TB51 | N | 3LD2866-1GP51 | PE+N | 3LD2866-0TB51 + 3LD9280-0C |

| Accessori | es | | | 3LD20 (16 A) | 3LD21 (25 A) | 3LD22 (32 A) | 3LD25 (63 A) | 3LD27 (100 A) | 3LD28 (125 A) |
|--------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Switching co | ontacts for N conducto | or (4th contact) | | | | | | | |
| | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | | | |
| | Leading switch-on, | | 3LD9220-0C | | | | | | |
| | lagging switch-off | | 3LD9250-0CA | | | | - | | |
| | | | 3LD9280-0C | | | | | - | - |
| N/PE termin | als | | | | | | | | |
| 1.0 | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | | | |
| | Through-type | | 3LD9200-2C | | | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9220-2C | | | | | | |
| 1.8 | | | 3LD9250-2CA | | | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9280-2C | | | | | | |
| Auxiliary sw | ritches (standard versi | on) | | | | | | | |
| 67 | | n the left and/or right on, leading switch-off | | | | | | | |
| 沙 | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | | | |
| 理 | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9200-5C | | | | - | | |
| (A) | | Gold-plated | 3LD9200-5CF | | | | | | |
| | 2 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9200-6C | | | | | | |
| Auxiliary sw | itch for mounting on | the front | | | | | | | |
| ! | | front of the switch shaft times (20 150 ms) | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | | | |
| C | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9280-5D new | | - | - | - | | |
| | | Gold-plated | 3LD9280-5DF new | | | | - | | • |
| Rotary opera | ating mechanisms | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Lockable in 0 po | sition with up to 3 padlocks | | | | | | | |
| | | | Article No. | | | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9224-1G | | - | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9284-1G | | | | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | |





3LD2 EMERGENCY-STOP switches in enclosure, 25 ... 50 kA_{eff}





Operating mechanisms, red/yellow

Number of poles 3P



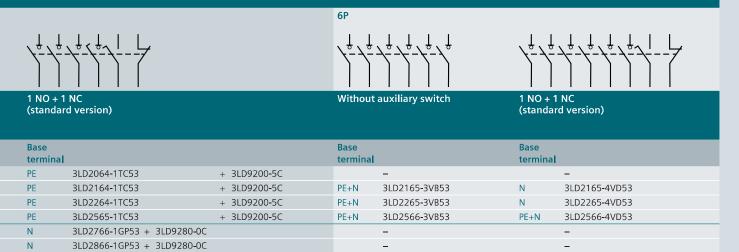




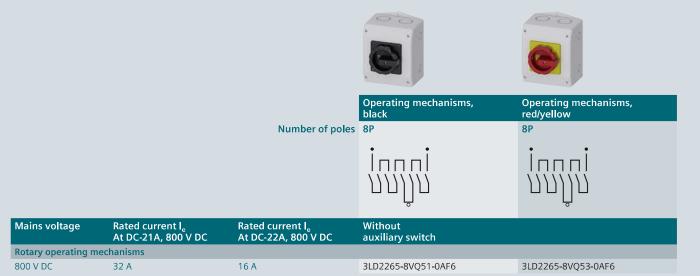
| Uninterrup- ted current l _u At AC-21A, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-23A, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-3A, 380 440 V | Withou | ut auxiliary switch | 1 NO + 1 NC (standard version) | | (standard version) | | (standard version) | | Withou | ut auxiliary switch |
|--|---|--|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|--------|---------------------|
| Rotary operati with masking | ng mechanisms plate | | Base termina | a l | Base termin | al | Base termina | al | | | | |
| 16 A | 7.5 kW | 5.5 kW | PE+N | 3LD2064-0TB53 | N | 3LD2064-1GP53 | PE | 3LD2064-1TC53 | | | | |
| 25 A | 9.5 kW | 7.5 kW | PE+N | 3LD2164-0TB53 | N | 3LD2164-1GP53 | PE | 3LD2164-1TC53 | | | | |
| 32 A | 11.5 kW | 9.5 kW | PE+N | 3LD2264-0TB53 | N | 3LD2264-1GP53 | PE | 3LD2264-1TC53 | | | | |
| 63 A | 22 kW | 18,5 kW | PE+N | 3LD2565-0TB53 | N | 3LD2565-1GP53 | PE | 3LD2565-1TC53 | | | | |
| 100 A | 37 kW | 30 kW | PE+N | 3LD2766-0TB53 | N | 3LD2766-1GP53 | PE+N | 3LD2766-0TB53 + 3LD9280-0C | | | | |
| 125 A | 45 kW | 37 kW | PE+N | 3LD2866-0TB53 | N | 3LD2866-1GP53 | PE+N | 3LD2866-0TB53 + 3LD9280-0C | | | | |

| Accessories | 5 | | 3LD20 (16 A) | 3LD21 (25 A) | 3LD22 (32 A) | 3LD25 (63 A) | 3LD27 (100 A) | 3LD28 (125 A) | |
|-----------------|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|---|
| Switching con | tacts for N conducto | r (4th contact) | | | | | | | _ |
| 1-0 | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | | | |
| | Leading switch-on, | | 3LD9220-0C | | | - | | | |
| | lagging switch-off | | 3LD9250-0CA | | | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9280-0C | | | | | - | • |
| N/PE terminals | 5 | | | | | | | | _ |
| 100 | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | | | |
| | Through-type | | 3LD9200-2C | | | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9220-2C | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | 3LD9250-2CA | | | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9280-2C | | | | | | |
| Auxiliary swite | ches (standard versio | on) | | | | | | | |
| 69 | For mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off | | | | | | | | |
| 12 A | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | | | |
| 聚 | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9200-5C | | | | - | | |
| (A) | | Gold-plated | 3LD9200-5CF | | | | | | |
| | 2 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9200-6C | | | | | | |
| Auxiliary swite | ch for mounting on t | he front | | | | | | | |
| • | Mounted on the fFor long leading t | ront of the switch shaft imes (20 150 ms) | | | | | | | |
| .0: | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | | | |
| | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9280-5D new | | | | | | |
| | | Gold-plated | 3LD9280-5DF new | | | | - | | |
| Rotary operati | ing mechanisms | | | | | | | | |
| 600 | Lockable in 0 pos | ition with up to 3 padlocks | | | | | | | |
| | | | Article No. | | | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9224-3G | | - | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9284-3G | | | | • | - | • |





3LD2 DC isolators in a molded-plastic enclosure



3LD2 maintenance and repair switches with EMC shield plate, 25 ... 50 kA_{eff} new



| Uninterrupted current I _u At AC-20, 0 550 Hz, 380 440 V | Operational power P At AC-20, 0 550 Hz, 380 440 V | Uninterrupted current I _n At AC-21, 50/60 Hz, 380 440 V | Operational power AC-23 A, 50/60 Hz, 380 A440 V | (Auxiliary switch for | | | NC ry switch for ng on the front) |
|---|---|---|--|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|---|
| Knob-operated mechan | isms with masking plate | | | Base terminal | | Base terminal | |
| 10.2 A | 4 kW | 16 A | 7.5 kW | PE | 3LD2084-2GP21 | 2× PE | - |
| 13.2 A | 5.5 kW | 25 A | 9 kW | PE | 3LD2184-2GP21 | 2× PE | 3LD2185-5VD21 |
| 18 A | 7.5 kW | 32 A | 11.5 kW | PE | 3LD2284-2GP21 | 2× PE | 3LD2285-5VD21 |
| 38 A | 18.5 kW | 63 A | 22 kW | PE | 3LD2585-2GP21 | 2× PE | 3LD2586-5VD21 |
| 75 A | 37 kW | 100 A | 37 kW | PE | 3LD2786-2GP21 | 2× PE | - |
| 90 A | 45 kW | 125 A | 45 kW | PE | 3LD2886-2GP21 | 2× PE | - |
| | | | | | | | |

- Scope of supply:
 Incl. shield clamps or hose clips for contacting the cable shield
 The PE terminal as a through-type terminal is insulated from the cable shield

3LD2 maintenance and repair switches with EMC shield plate, 25 ... 50 $\rm kA_{\rm eff}$

| Accessories | 5 | | | 3LD20 (16 A) | 3LD21 (25 A) | 3LD22 (32 A) | 3LD25 (63 A) | 3LD27 (100 A) | 3LD28 (125 A) |
|-------------------------|---|---|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Switching con | tacts for N conducto | r (4th contact) | | | | | | | |
| | Contacts Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Article No. 3LD9220-0C 3LD9250-0CA 3LD9280-0C | | • | • | | | |
| N/PE terminals | S | | | | | | | | |
| | Contacts Through-type | | Article No. 3LD9200-2C 3LD9220-2C 3LD9250-2CA 3LD9280-2C | • | • | • | | | |
| Auxiliary swit | ches (standard version | | | | | | | | |
| | For mounting onLagging switch-oContacts1 NO + 1 NC | the left and/or right n, leading switch-off Contact surface Standard | Article No. 3LD9200-5C | • | | • | | | |
| AND THE PERSON NAMED IN | | Gold-plated | 3LD9200-5CF | | | | | | • |
| | 2 NO | Standard | 3LD9200-6C | | | | - | | - |
| Auxiliary swit | ch for mounting on t | | | | | | | | |
| \$ | For long leading t | | Article No. | | | | | | |
| | Contacts 1 NO + 1 NC | Contact surface Standard | 3LD9280-5D new | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ |
| | TNOTING | Gold-plated | 3LD9280-5DF new | | | | | | |
| Rotary operat | ing mechanisms | doia piatea | 3203200 301 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | |
| | | tion with up to 3 padlocks | | | | | | | |
| | Version | | Article No. | | | | | | |
| | Main control switche | es | 3LD9224-1G 3LD9284-1G | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | EMERGENCY-STOP SN | witches | 3LD9224-3G 3LD9284-3G | • | - | • | • | • | • |
| Terminal bloc | | | | | | | | | |
| | Version Through-type termin | nal with screw connection | Article No. 8WH1000-0AF00 | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Shield termina | | | | | | | | | |
| Sin. | Terminal area | | Article No. | | | | | | |
| | 312 mm | | 3LD9228-1G | • | • | • | • | • | |

Accessories for 3LD2 switch disconnectors in enclosure

| Additional | poles | | | 3LD20 (16 A) | 3LD21 (25 A) | 3LD22 (32 A) | 3LD25 (63 A) | 3LD27 (100 A) | 3LD28 (125 A) |
|----------------|--|--|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Switching cor | ntacts for N conducto | r (4th contact) | | | | | | | |
| 64 | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | | | |
| | Leading switch-on, | | 3LD9220-0C | | | | | | |
| | lagging switch-off | | 3LD9250-0CA | | | | | | |
| . 1 | | | 3LD9280-0C | | | | | | |
| N/PE terminal | s | | | | | | | | |
| | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | | | |
| | Through-type | | 3LD9200-2C | | | | | | |
| | 3 71 | | 3LD9220-2C | | | | | | |
| 18 | | | 3LD9250-2CA | | | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9280-2C | | | | | - | |
| Auxiliary swit | ches (standard versio | on) | | | | | | | |
| | For mounting onLagging switch-or | | | | | | | | |
| THE NO. | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | | | |
| 理! | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9200-5C | | | | | | |
| (Aller) | | Gold-plated | 3LD9200-5CF | | | - | | | |
| | 2 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9200-6C | | | - | - | | |
| Auxiliary swit | ch for mounting on t | he front | | | | | | | |
| ٠ <u>٠</u> | Mounted on the fiFor long leading t | ront of the switch shaft imes (20 150 ms) | | | | | | | |
| 0 . | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | | | |
| ••• | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9280-5D new | | - | | | | |
| • • • • • • | | Gold-plated | 3LD9280-5DF new | | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 3LD20 | 3LD21 | 3LD22 | 3LD25 | 3LD27 | 3LD28 |
| Operating | mechanisms | | | (16 A) | (25 A) | (32 A) | (63 A) | (100 A) | (125 A) |
| Rotary operat | ing mechanisms | | | | | | | | |
| - | | tion with up to 3 padlocks | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Version Main control switche | ac . | Article No. 3LD9224-1G | - | | | | | |
| | Main Control Switche | 5 | 3LD9224-1G 3LD9284-1G | _ | - | _ | - | | |
| | | | 323,231.13 | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| | EMERGENCY-STOP sv | vitches | 3LD9224-3G | | | - | | | |
| | | | 3LD9284-3G | | | | • | • | • |

| Connection | Connection parts | | | 3LD21 (25 A) | 3LD22 (32 A) | 3LD25 (63 A) | 3LD27 (100 A) | 3LD28 (125 A) |
|----------------|---|---------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
| Reihenklemme | 9 | | | | | | | |
| n n | Version | Article No. | | | | | | |
| | Through-type terminal with screw connection | 8WH1000-0AF00 | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Shield termina | ıl | | | | | | | |
| | Terminal area | Article No. | | | | | | |
| | 312 mm | 3LD9228-1G | • | - | • | • | • | • |
| | | | | | | | | |

System overview of 3LD5 UL main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches new

Basic units for front mounting









3LD5420 (4-pole)

Basic units, floor mounting with direct operating mechanism







3LD5000 (3-pole)

3LD5000 (4-pole)

3LD5400 (3-pole)

3LD5400 (4-pole)

Basic units, floor mounting with door-coupling rotary operating mechanism









3LD5010 (3-pole)

3LD5010 (4-pole)

3LD5410 (3-pole)

3LD5410 (4-pole)

Additional poles and auxiliary switches









N switching contact

N/PE terminals (through-type)

Auxiliary switches (standard version)

Auxiliary switch for mounting on the front

Operating mechanisms















Rotary operators for four-hole mounting

Coupling heads with and without tolerance compensation

Supplementary handles Switching shafts for UL508A/NFPA79

Other accessories







Terminal covers. 1-pole

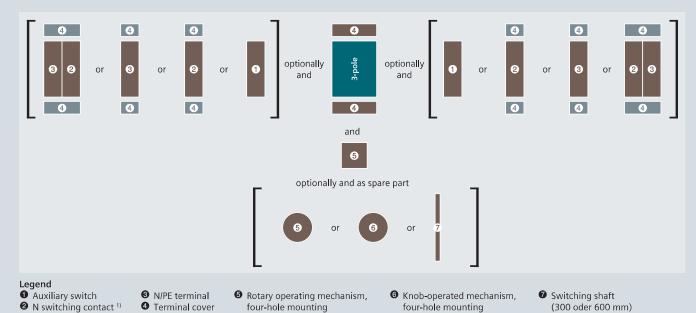
Terminal covers. 3 and 4-pole

Inscription labels (with and without inscription)

Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

Mounting concept and accessories



¹⁾ The N switching contact @ first has to be mounted on the basic unit



Main control switches acc. to UL

The certification according to UL489 makes the 3LD5 UL ideal for use as a main control switch for machinery and plants for export to the NAFTA states. The variety of accessories makes it especially suitable as a main disconnect switch for industrial machinery. The switch is also certified according to UL508 and can also be used as a manual motor controller.

Mounting types

Front mounting of basic units



The switches for front mounting are mounted on the inside of the panel door via the operating mechanism. Installation is achieved by 4-hole mounting of the handle. This switch is especially suitable when door interlocking is not required or is implemented in a different way.

Floor mounting with direct operating mechanism



The switches for floor mounting with direct operating mechanism up to 30 A are snapped onto 35 mm standard mounting rails according to EN 60715 or screw-mounted on mounting panels. The switches for 100 to 160 A (3LD54 ... 3LD58) are exclusively screwed onto mounting panels.

Basic units, floor mounting with door-coupling rotary operating mechanism



The switches for floor mounting up to 30 A (3LD50) are snapped onto 35 mm standard mounting rails according to EN 60715 or screw-mounted on mounting panels. The switches for 100 to 160 A (3LD54 ... 3LD58) are exclusively screwed onto mounting panels. The actuators are connected to the lower section of the switch through a door coupling, which can be released in its zero position, and a 300 mm long switch shaft. The rotary operating mechanisms are also defeatable, i.e. it is possible to open the control cabinet door with a deliberate action while the switch is in the ON position. To meet the requirement acc. to UL508A/NFPA79, a supplementary handle can be mounted on the switch. Combined with the intermediate handle, the shaft can no longer be removed.

3LD5 UL main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches, front mounting, SCCR 50 - 65 kA





Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P



| Uninterrupted current I _u At AC-21A, 380 440 V | I _n / General use acc. UL489/508 | Operational power P At AC-23A, 380 440 V | | |
|--|--|---|---------------|---------------|
| Rotary operating mechanism, fou | r-hole mounting | | | |
| 32 | 30 | 15 | 3LD5020-0TK11 | 3LD5020-0TL11 |
| 100 | 100 | 45 | 3LD5420-0TK11 | 3LD5420-0TL11 |
| 125 | 125 | 55 | 3LD5620-0TK11 | 3LD5620-0TL11 |
| 160 | 150 | 75 | 3LD5820-0TK11 | 3LD5820-0TL11 |

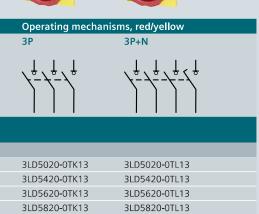
Scope of supply:

• Including terminal covers for the infeed side

| Accessorie | es for front mounting | | | 3LD50 | 3LD54 | 3LD56 | 3LD58 |
|---------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Switching co | ntacts for N conductor (4th con | tact) | | | | | |
| 5 | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | |
| C ALCO | Leading switch-on, lagging switch | :h-off | 3LD9250-0BA | | | | |
| | | 3LD9240-0B | | - | - | • | |
| N/PE termina | ls | | | | | | |
| 534 | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | |
| | Through-type | | 3LD9250-2BA | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9240-2B | | - | - | • |
| Auxiliary swi | tches (standard version) | | | | | | |
| | For mounting on the left and/Lagging switch-on, leading sv | | | | | | |
| 17 6 | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | |
| 200 | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9200-5B | - | | | |
| (A) | | Gold-plated | 3LD9200-5BF | | | | |
| Auxiliary swi | tch for mounting on the front | | | | | | |
| 0 1 | Mounted on the front of the sFor long leading times (20 | | | | | | |
| | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | |
| | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9280-5D new | - | | | |
| | | | 3LD9240-5D new | | | • | |
| , | | Gold-plated | 3LD9280-5DF new | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9240-5DF new | | | | |
| Rotary opera | ting mechanisms | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary switch for mounting on the front | | | | | | |
| | Version | | Article No. | | | | |
| | For main control switches | | 3LD9284-1B | - | | | |
| | For EMERGENCY-STOP switches | | 3LD9284-3B | - | | | |







| | | | 3LD5 | 0 3LD54 | 3LD56 | 3LD58 |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------|---------|-------|-------|
| Knob-operate | ed mechanisms | | | | | |
| 111 | Lockable in 0 position with up to 3 padlocks | | | | | |
| | Version | Article No. | | | | |
| | For main control switches | 3LD9243-1E | 3 | | | |
| | For EMERGENCY-STOP switches | 3LD9284-3E | 3 | | - | - |
| Terminal cove | ers | | | | | |
| | Pack of 4 units | | | | | |
| | Number of poles | Article No. | | | | |
| | 1-pole 3LD9251-2A | | 4 - | | | |
| 4 | | 3LD9241-2 <i>i</i> | 4 | • | • | • |
| 404 | 3-pole | 3LD9251-0/ | 4 | | | |
| Inscription la | bels | | | | | |
| MAIN Surre. | Pack of 10 units | | | | | |
| MAIN SWITCH HALPTSCHALTER | Inscription | Article No. | | | | |
| | German / English (Hauptschalter / Main Switch) | 3LD9286-1/ | 4 - | | | |
| | Without inscription | 3LD9286-4/ | + | | | |

3LD5 UL main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches, floor mounting with direct operating mechanism, SCCR 50 ... 65 kA





Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P



| Uninterrupted current I _u At AC-21A, 380 440 V | l _n / General use acc. UL489/508 | Operational power P At AC-23A, 380 440 V | | |
|--|--|---|---------------|---------------|
| Rotary operating mechanism, fou | r-hole mounting | | | |
| 32 | 30 | 15 | 3LD5000-0TK11 | 3LD5000-0TL11 |
| 100 | 100 | 45 | 3LD5400-0TK11 | 3LD5400-0TL11 |
| 125 | 125 | 55 | 3LD5600-0TK11 | 3LD5600-0TL11 |
| 160 | 150 | 75 | 3LD5800-0TK11 | 3LD5800-0TL11 |

Scope of supply:
• Including terminal covers for the infeed side

| Accessorie | s for floor mounting | with direct operating m | echanisms | 3LD50 | 3LD54 | 3LD56 | 3LD58 |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Switching cor | ntacts for N conductor (4th o | ontact) | | | | | |
| 3 | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | |
| C war | Leading switch-on, lagging s | 3LD9250-0CA | | | | | |
| 3 | | 3LD9240-0C | | • | - | • | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| N/PE terminal | s | | | | | | |
| 100 | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | |
| . 1 | Through-type | | 3LD9250-2CA | | | | |
| : 16 | | | 3LD9240-2C | | | - | |
| . 10 | | | | | | | |
| Auxiliary swit | ches | | | | | | |
| 2 | For mounting on the left a | | | | | | |
| C | Lagging switch-on, leading | | | | | | |
| 7 5 | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | |
| 200 | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9200-5C | - | - | - | - |
| Town in the | | Gold-plated | 3LD9200-5CF | | • | | |
| Terminal cove | Pack of 4 units | | | _ | | | _ |
| | | | Article No. | | | | |
| 4 - | Number of poles | | 3LD9251-2A | _ | | | |
| | 1-pole | | 3LD9251-2A 3LD9241-2A | | | | _ |
| 14/ | | | 3LD9241-2A | | - | - | • |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 6111 | 3-pole | | 3LD9251-0A | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | |
| 444 | | | | | | | |
| 4 4 | | | | | | | |



3LD5600-0TK13

3LD5800-0TK13



3LD5000-0TK13 3LD5000-0TL13 3LD5400-0TK13 3LD5400-0TL13

3LD5600-0TL13

3LD5800-0TL13

Operating mechanisms, red/yellow

3LD5 UL main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches, floor mounting with door-coupling rotary operating mechanism, SCCR 50 ... 65 kA



Operating mechanisms, black

Number of poles 3P





| Uninterrupted current I _u At AC-21A, 380 440 V | I _n / General use acc. UL489/508 | Operational power P At AC-23A, 380 440 V | | | |
|--|--|---|---------------|---------------|--|
| Rotary operating mechanism, | four-hole mounting | | | | |
| 32 | 30 | 15 | 3LD5010-0TK11 | 3LD5010-0TL11 | |
| 100 | 100 | 45 | 3LD5410-0TK11 | 3LD5410-0TL11 | |
| 125 | 125 | 55 | 3LD5610-0TK11 | 3LD5610-0TL11 | |
| 160 | 150 | 75 | 3LD5810-0TK11 | 3LD5810-0TL11 | |

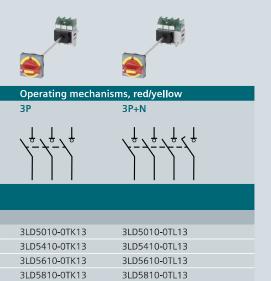
- Scope of supply:
 Including terminal covers for the infeed side
- Defeatable door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms

| Without toler | rance compensation | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Accessorie | s for floor moun | ting with door mounted rotary ope | erator | 3LD50 | 3LD54 | 3LD56 | 3LD58 |
| Switching co | ntacts for N conductor | (4th contact) | | | | | |
| 5 | Contacts | Article No. | | | | | |
| C was | Leading switch-on, lag | 3LD9250-0CA | | | | | |
| - | | 3LD9240-0C | | | • | • | |
| N/PE termina | İs | | | | | | |
| 13 | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | |
| | Through-type | | 3LD9250-2CA | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9240-2C | | - | • | - |
| Auxiliary swi | tches (standard versio | n) | | | | | |
| 67 | For mounting on thLagging switch-on, | | | | | | |
| N/7 5 | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | |
| P | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9200-5C | | | | - |
| W. | | Vergoldet | 3LD9200-5CF | | - | | • |
| Auxiliary swi | tch for mounting on th | | | | | | |
| 0 1 | Mounted on the froFor long leading tin | | | | | | |
| (0) | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | |
| .00 00 | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9280-5D new | • | | | |
| • • • | | | 3LD9240-5D new | | | | |
| | | Gold-plated | 3LD9280-5DF new | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9240-5DF new | | - | | - |
| Handles | C II I III | | | | | | |
| 19 | Supplied with a mass coupling driver Can be locked with | sking frame, but without an extension shaft or | | | | | |
| | Labeling | Color | Article No. | | | | |
| | 0-1 | Gray | 8UD1771-2AD01 | | | | |
| | | , | 8UD1731-2AD01 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Red/yellow



8UD1771-2AD05 8UD1731-2AD05



| | | | | 3LD50 | 3LD54 | 3LD56 | 3LD58 |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Supplementar | ry handles for door-coupling rot | ary operating mechanism | | | | | |
| | For requirements according to Can be locked with up to 1 pad Can only be switched on by del | | | | | | |
| | Labeling Color | | Article No. | | | | |
| | O-I | Gray | 3LD9287-1C | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9247-1C | | | | |
| | | Red/yellow | 3LD9287-3C | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9247-3C | | | | |
| Coupling drive | ers | | | | | | |
| | Version | | Article No. | | | | |
| a | With tolerance compensation | | 8UD1900-1GA00 | | | | |
| | | | 8UD1900-2GA00 | | | - | |
| | Without tolerance compensation | | 8UD1900-1HA00 | - | | | |
| | | | 8UD1900-2HA00 | | - | - | |
| Terminal cove | ers | | | | | | |
| | Pack of 4 units | | | | | | |
| | Number of poles | | Article No. | | | | |
| 41 | 1-pole | | 3LD9251-2A | - | | | |
| 4 | | | 3LD9241-2A | | | • | • |
| + + | 3-pole | | 3LD9251-0A | • | | | |
| Inscription lab | pels | | | | | | |
| MAIN SWITCH | Pack of 10 units | | | | | | |
| MAIN SWITCH HALPTSCHALTER | Inscription | Article No. | | | | | |
| - Ab | German / English (Hauptschalter / | Main Switch) | 3LD9286-1A | - | | - | |
| | Without inscription | | 3LD9286-4A | • | - | - | |
| | | | | | | | |

Accessories for 3LD5 UL main control and EMERGENCY-STOP switches

| Addition | nal poles | | | 3LD50 | 3LD54 | 3LD56 | 3LD5 | |
|-------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|--|
| Switching | contacts for N conductor (4 | th contact) for front mounting | | | | | | |
| 5 | Contacts | Contacts Article No. | | | | | | |
| C LAND | Leading switch-on, lagging | ng switch-off | 3LD9250-0BA | | | | | |
| - | | | 3LD9240-0B | | - | • | • | |
| witching | contacts for N conductor (4 | th contact) for floor mounting | _ | | | | | |
| -33 | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | | |
| C and | Leading switch-on, lagging | 3LD9250-0CA | | | | | | |
| S. Jacks | ŭ ŭ | · | 3LD9240-0C | | • | • | • | |
| I/PE termi | inals for front mounting | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | | |
| . 1 | Through-type | | 3LD9250-2BA | | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9240-2B | | • | • | • | |
| | inals for floor mounting | | | | | | | |
| | Contacts | | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Through-type | | 3LD9250-2CA 3LD9240-2C | • | • | • | • | |
| Auxiliary s | switches (standard version) | for front mounting | | | | | | |
| 67 | For mounting on the ILagging switch-on, lea | | | | | | | |
| 14 A | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | | |
| P. C. | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9200-5B | | - | | - | |
| Sept. | | Gold-plated | 3LD9200-5BF | | | | | |
| uxiliary s | witches (standard version) | <u> </u> | | | | | | |
| 69 | For mounting on the left and/or right Lagging switch-on, leading switch-off | | | | | | | |
| 年 | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | | |
| B | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9200-5C | | | | | |
| | | Gold-plated | 3LD9200-5CF | | | | - | |
| uxiliary s | witch for mounting on the | front | | | | | | |
| بات في | Mounted on the frontFor long leading times | | | | | | | |
| . " : | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | | |
| .0 00 | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3LD9280-5D new | - | | | | |
| -6 | | | 3LD9240-5D new | | | | | |
| • • • | | Gold-plated | 3LD9280-5DF new | | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9240-5DF new | | | | | |

| Operating I | mechanisms | | | 3LD50 | 3LD54 | 3LD56 | 3LD58 |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Rotary operati | ing mechanism for front mour | nting | | | | | |
| | Lockable in 0 position with up | | | | | | |
| | Version | | Article No. | | | | |
| | For main control switches | | 3LD9284-1B | | | | |
| | For EMERGENCY-STOP switches | | 3LD9284-3B | | | | |
| Knob-operate | d mechanism for front mounti | ng | | | | | |
| 110 | Lockable in 0 position with up | to 3 padlocks | | | | | |
| | Version | | Article No. | | | | |
| | For main control switches | | 3LD9243-1B | | | | |
| | For EMERGENCY-STOP switches | | 3LD9284-3B | | - | • | |
| Handles for flo | oor mounting | | | | | | |
| (E) ****** | Supplied with a masking fram coupling driver Can be locked with up to 3 pa | | aft or | | | | |
| | Labeling | Color | Article No. | | | | |
| | 0-1 | Gray | 8UD1771-2AD01 | | | | |
| | | , | 8UD1731-2AD01 | | | | |
| | | Red/yellow | 8UD1771-2AD05 | | | | |
| | | , | 8UD1731-2AD05 | | - | | - |
| Supplementar | y handles for door-coupling ro | otary operating mechanism | | | | | |
| - | For requirements according to Can be locked with up to 1 pa Can only be switched on by d | idlocks in 0 position | | | | | |
| | Labeling | Color | Article No. | | | | |
| | 0-1 | Gray | 3LD9287-1C | | | | |
| | | , | 3LD9247-1C | | | | |
| | | Red/yellow | 3LD9287-3C | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9247-3C | | | | |
| Coupling drive | ers for floor mounting with do | or-coupling rotary operatin | g mechanism | | | | |
| | Version | | Article No. | | | | |
| 7 | With tolerance compensation | | 8UD1900-1GA00 | | | | |
| | | | 8UD1900-2GA00 | | - | | |
| | Without tolerance compensation | | 8UD1900-1HA00 | - | | | |
| | | | 8UD1900-2HA00 | | - | • | • |
| | | | | | | | |
| Other acces | ssories | | | 3LD50 | 3LD54 | 3LD56 | 3LD58 |
| Terminal cove | rs | | | | | | |
| | Pack of 4 units | | | | | | |
| | Number of poles | | Article No. | | | | |
| 41 | 1-pole | | 3LD9251-2A | | | | |
| | | | 3LD9241-2A | | • | • | • |
| 444 | 3-pole | | 3LD9251-0A | • | | | |
| Inscription lab | | | | | | | |
| MAIN SMITCH HALPTSCHALTER | Pack of 10 units | | | | | | |
| IN THE STATE OF TH | Inscription | | | | | | |
| | German / English (Hauptschalter | / Main Switch) | | | | | |
| | Without inscription | | | | | | |

System overview

Complete assemblies with direct operating mechanisms





Front operating mechanisms, 3-pole





Front operating mechanisms, 3-pole



mechanisms, 4-pole

Front operating mechanisms, 4-pole



Lateral operating mechanisms, 3-pole



Lateral operating mechanisms, 4-pole



Front-mounted devices, 6-pole for DC applications

Additional poles and auxiliary switch modules



4th contact elements



N terminals



N/PE terminals



Auxiliary switch modules

Operating mechanisms



Direct operating mechanisms



Door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms



Handles for door-coupling







Other accessories for door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms rotary operating mechanisms

Other accessories and spare parts



Auxiliary switches



Terminal covers



Phase barriers



Blocking pin test function



Mounting elements



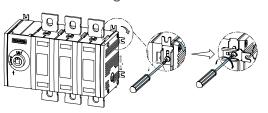
Accessories for DC applications

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.



Types of mounting

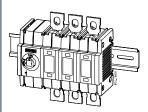
Floor mounting



All 3KD switch disconnectors are designed for floor mounting. To ensure that the switch can be flexibly adapted to the relevant installation conditions, the mounting bracket can be rotated through 90° with size 3 or larger.

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy

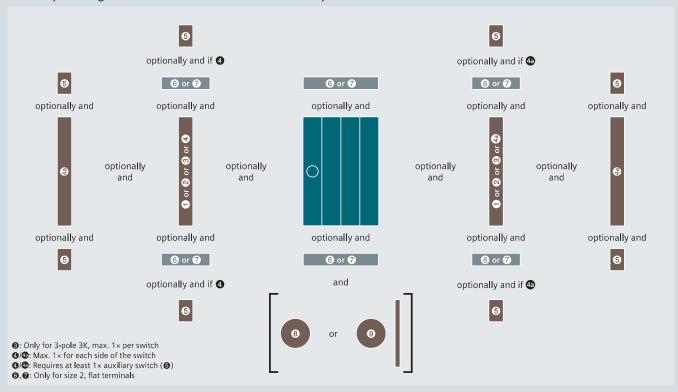
Standard mounting rail



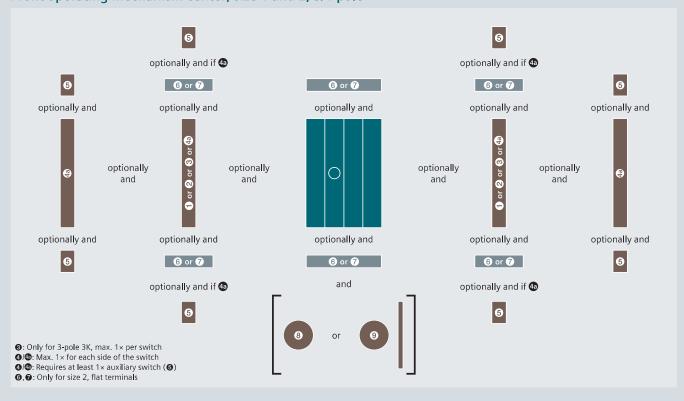
Sizes 1 and 2 can be snapped onto a standard mounting rail (TH35 according to EN 60715) as an alternative mounting method.

Mounting concept and accessories

Front operating mechanism left, sizes 1 and 2, 3/4-pole



Front operating mechanism center, size 1 and 2, 3/4-pole



Front operating mechanism center or left, sizes 3 to 5, 3/4-pole

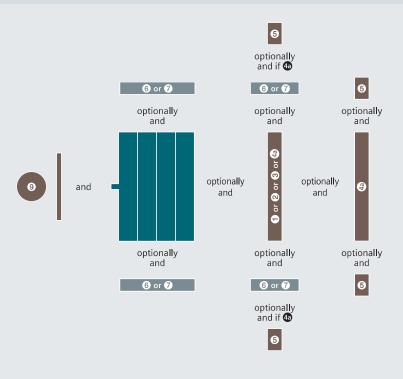


Legend

- 1 Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- **3** 4th contact element
- Auxiliary switch module, version with test function and version with leading NO contact and test function
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- 6 Phase barrier
- Terminal cover
- **8** Direct operating mechanism
- Operating properting properting properties

Mounting concept and accessories

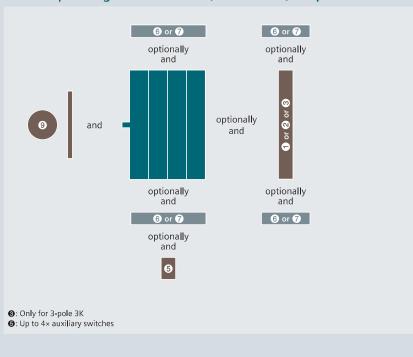
Lateral operating mechanism left, sizes 1 and 2, 3/4-pole



- ❸: Only for 3-pole 3K
- **⊕**: Max. 1× per switch
- ⊕: Requires at least 1× auxiliary switch (⑤)
 ⑥, ⑦: Only for size 2, flat terminals

- Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- 4th contact element
- Auxiliary switch module for auxiliary switches, standard version
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- O Phase barrier
- Terminal cover
- **9** Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

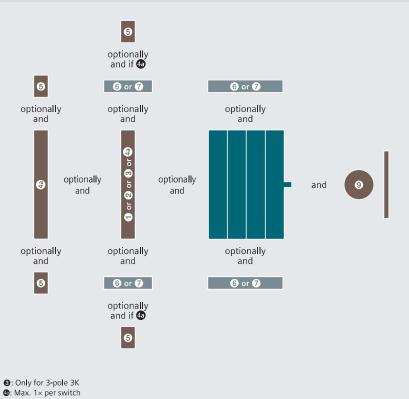
Lateral operating mechanism left, sizes 3 to 5, 3/4-pole



Legend

- Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- 4th contact element
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- 0 Phase barrier
- Terminal cover
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

Lateral operating mechanism right, sizes 1 and 2, 3/4-pole

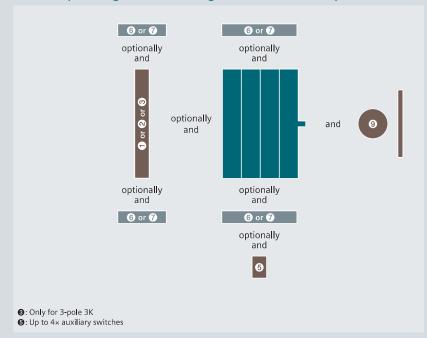


- ⊕: Requires at least 1× auxiliary switch (⑤)
 ⑥, ⑦: Only for size 2, flat terminals

Legend

- Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- 4th contact element
- Auxiliary switch module for auxiliary switches, standard version
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- 6 Phase barrier
- Terminal cover
- **9** Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

Lateral operating mechanism right, sizes 3 to 5, 3/4-pole



Legend

- 0 Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- 0 4th contact element
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- 0 Phase barrier
- Terminal cover
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

Number of pole

3KD switch disconnectors











| Complete assemblies with direct operating mechanisms | | | Basic units without handle | | | | |
|--|----|----|--|----|----|--|--|
| Front operating mechanism Left | | | Front operating mechanism Left Center | | | | |
| es | 3P | 4P | 3P | 4P | 3P | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Size | Uninterrupted current I _u | d | | | | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Box termi | nals | | | | | |
| 1 | 16 A | 3KD1632-2ME10-0 | 3KD1642-2ME10-0 | 3KD1630-2ME10-0 | 3KD1640-2ME10-0 | 3KD1630-2ME20-0 |
| | 32 A | 3KD2232-2ME10-0 | 3KD2242-2ME10-0 | 3KD2230-2ME10-0 | 3KD2240-2ME10-0 | 3KD2230-2ME20-0 |
| | 63 A | 3KD2632-2ME10-0 | 3KD2642-2ME10-0 | 3KD2630-2ME10-0 | 3KD2640-2ME10-0 | 3KD2630-2ME20-0 |
| | 80 A new | 3KD2832-2ME10-0 | 3KD2842-2ME10-0 | 3KD2830-2ME10-0 | 3KD2840-2ME10-0 | 3KD2830-2ME20-0 |
| | 100 A new | 3KD3032-2ME10-0 | 3KD3042-2ME10-0 | 3KD3030-2ME10-0 | 3KD3040-2ME10-0 | 3KD3030-2ME20-0 |
| 2 | 80 A | 3KD2832-2NE10-0 | 3KD2842-2NE10-0 | 3KD2830-2NE10-0 | 3KD2840-2NE10-0 | 3KD2830-2NE20-0 |
| | 100 A | 3KD3032-2NE10-0 | 3KD3042-2NE10-0 | 3KD3030-2NE10-0 | 3KD3040-2NE10-0 | 3KD3030-2NE20-0 |
| | 125 A | 3KD3232-2NE10-0 | 3KD3242-2NE10-0 | 3KD3230-2NE10-0 | 3KD3240-2NE10-0 | 3KD3230-2NE20-0 |
| | 160 A | 3KD3432-2NE10-0 | 3KD3442-2NE10-0 | 3KD3430-2NE10-0 | 3KD3440-2NE10-0 | 3KD3430-2NE20-0 |
| Flat termi | inals | | | | | |
| 2 | 80 A | 3KD2832-0NE10-0 | 3KD2842-0NE10-0 | 3KD2830-0NE10-0 | 3KD2840-0NE10-0 | 3KD2830-0NE20-0 |
| | 100 A | 3KD3032-0NE10-0 | 3KD3042-0NE10-0 | 3KD3030-0NE10-0 | 3KD3040-0NE10-0 | 3KD3030-0NE20-0 |
| | 125 A | 3KD3232-0NE10-0 | 3KD3242-0NE10-0 | 3KD3230-0NE10-0 | 3KD3240-0NE10-0 | 3KD3230-0NE20-0 |
| | 160 A | 3KD3432-0NE10-0 | 3KD3442-0NE10-0 | 3KD3430-0NE10-0 | 3KD3440-0NE10-0 | 3KD3430-0NE20-0 |
| | 200 A | 3KD3632-0NE10-0 | 3KD3642-0NE10-0 | 3KD3630-0NE10-0 | 3KD3640-0NE10-0 | 3KD3630-0NE20-0 |
| | 250 A new | 3KD3832-0NE10-0 | 3KD3842-0NE10-0 | 3KD3830-0NE10-0 | 3KD3840-0NE10-0 | 3KD3830-0NE20-0 |
| 3 | 200 A | 3KD3632-0PE10-0 | 3KD3642-0PE10-0 | 3KD3630-0PE10-0 | 3KD3640-0PE10-0 | 3KD3630-0PE20-0 |
| | 250 A | 3KD3832-0PE10-0 | 3KD3842-0PE10-0 | 3KD3830-0PE10-0 | 3KD3840-0PE10-0 | 3KD3830-0PE20-0 |
| | 315 A | 3KD4032-0PE10-0 | 3KD4042-0PE10-0 | 3KD4030-0PE10-0 | 3KD4040-0PE10-0 | 3KD4030-0PE20-0 |
| | 400 A | 3KD4232-0PE10-0 | 3KD4242-0PE10-0 | 3KD4230-0PE10-0 | 3KD4240-0PE10-0 | 3KD4230-0PE20-0 |
| | 500 A new | 3KD4432-0PE10-0 | 3KD4442-0PE10-0 | 3KD4430-0PE10-0 | 3KD4440-0PE10-0 | 3KD4430-0PE20-0 |
| 4 | 500 A | 3KD4432-0QE10-0 | 3KD4442-0QE10-0 | 3KD4430-0QE10-0 | 3KD4440-0QE10-0 | 3KD4430-0QE20-0 |
| | 630 A | 3KD4632-0QE10-0 | 3KD4642-0QE10-0 | 3KD4630-0QE10-0 | 3KD4640-0QE10-0 | 3KD4630-0QE20-0 |
| | 800 A | 3KD4832-0QE10-0 | 3KD4842-0QE10-0 | 3KD4830-0QE10-0 | 3KD4840-0QE10-0 | 3KD4830-0QE20-0 |
| | 1000 A new | 3KD5032-0QE10-0 | 3KD5042-0QE10-0 | 3KD5030-0QE10-0 | 3KD5040-0QE10-0 | 3KD5030-0QE20-0 |
| 5 | 1000 A | 3KD5032-0RE10-0 | 3KD5042-0RE10-0 | 3KD5030-0RE10-0 | 3KD5040-0RE10-0 | 3KD5030-0RE20-0 |
| | 1250 A | 3KD5232-0RE10-0 | 3KD5242-0RE10-0 | 3KD5230-0RE10-0 | 3KD5240-0RE10-0 | 3KD5230-0RE20-0 |
| | 1600 A | 3KD5432-0RE10-0 | 3KD5442-0RE10-0 | 3KD5430-0RE10-0 | 3KD5440-0RE10-0 | 3KD5430-0RE20-0 |
| | 2000 A new | 3KD5632-0RE10-0 | 3KD5642-0RE10-0 | 3KD5630-0RE10-0 | 3KD5640-0RE10-0 | 3KD5630-0RE20-0 |

Scope of supply:

- Incl. terminal covers on input and output side for sizes 01 and 02
- Incl. phase barriers for size 2 with flat terminals
- Terminal covers must be ordered separately for switch disconnectors with flat terminals and direct operating mechanisms.

Mounting

• The switch disconnectors are designed for floor mounting and the sizes 01, 02, 1 and 2 can optionally also be mounted on standard mounting rails.













| | | | Lateral operating mech. Left | anism | Right | |
|---|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| • | 4P | 6P for DC applications | 3P | 4P | 3P | 4P |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | 3KD1640-2ME20-0 | 3KD1660-2ME20-0 | 3KD1634-2ME10-0 | 3KD1644-2ME10-0 | 3KD1634-2ME40-0 | 3KD1644-2ME40-0 |
| | 3KD2240-2ME20-0 | 3KD2260-2ME20-0 | 3KD2234-2ME10-0 | 3KD2244-2ME10-0 | 3KD2234-2ME40-0 | 3KD2244-2ME40-0 |
| | 3KD2640-2ME20-0 | 3KD2660-2ME20-0 | 3KD2634-2ME10-0 | 3KD2644-2ME10-0 | 3KD2634-2ME40-0 | 3KD2644-2ME40-0 |
| | 3KD2840-2ME20-0 | = | 3KD2834-2ME10-0 | 3KD2844-2ME10-0 | 3KD2834-2ME40-0 | 3KD2844-2ME40-0 |
| | 3KD3040-2ME20-0 | _ | 3KD3034-2ME10-0 | 3KD3044-2ME10-0 | 3KD3034-2ME40-0 | 3KD3044-2ME40-0 |
| : | 3KD2840-2NE20-0 | 3KD2860-2NE20-0 | 3KD2834-2NE10-0 | 3KD2844-2NE10-0 | 3KD2834-2NE40-0 | 3KD2844-2NE40-0 |
| : | 3KD3040-2NE20-0 | 3KD3060-2NE20-0 | 3KD3034-2NE10-0 | 3KD3044-2NE10-0 | 3KD3034-2NE40-0 | 3KD3044-2NE40-0 |
| : | 3KD3240-2NE20-0 | 3KD3260-2NE20-0 | 3KD3234-2NE10-0 | 3KD3244-2NE10-0 | 3KD3234-2NE40-0 | 3KD3244-2NE40-0 |
| | 3KD3440-2NE20-0 | 3KD3460-2NE20-0 | 3KD3434-2NE10-0 | 3KD3444-2NE10-0 | 3KD3434-2NE40-0 | 3KD3444-2NE40-0 |
| | | | | | | |
| : | 3KD2840-0NE20-0 | 3KD2860-0NE20-0 | 3KD2834-0NE10-0 | 3KD2844-0NE10-0 | 3KD2834-0NE40-0 | 3KD2844-0NE40-0 |
| | 3KD3040-0NE20-0 | 3KD3060-0NE20-0 | 3KD3034-0NE10-0 | 3KD3044-0NE10-0 | 3KD3034-0NE40-0 | 3KD3044-0NE40-0 |
| | 3KD3240-0NE20-0 | 3KD3260-0NE20-0 | 3KD3234-0NE10-0 | 3KD3244-0NE10-0 | 3KD3234-0NE40-0 | 3KD3244-0NE40-0 |
| : | 3KD3440-0NE20-0 | 3KD3460-0NE20-0 | 3KD3434-0NE10-0 | 3KD3444-0NE10-0 | 3KD3434-0NE40-0 | 3KD3444-0NE40-0 |
| : | 3KD3640-0NE20-0 | - | 3KD3634-0NE10-0 | 3KD3644-0NE10-0 | 3KD3634-0NE40-0 | 3KD3644-0NE40-0 |
| | 3KD3840-0NE20-0 | - | 3KD3834-0NE10-0 | 3KD3844-0NE10-0 | 3KD3834-0NE40-0 | 3KD3844-0NE40-0 |
| | 3KD3640-0PE20-0 | 3KD3660-0PE20-0 | 3KD3634-0PE10-0 | 3KD3644-0PE10-0 | 3KD3634-0PE40-0 | 3KD3644-0PE40-0 |
| : | 3KD3840-0PE20-0 | 3KD3860-0PE20-0 | 3KD3834-0PE10-0 | 3KD3844-0PE10-0 | 3KD3834-0PE40-0 | 3KD3844-0PE40-0 |
| : | 3KD4040-0PE20-0 | 3KD4060-0PE20-0 | 3KD4034-0PE10-0 | 3KD4044-0PE10-0 | 3KD4034-0PE40-0 | 3KD4044-0PE40-0 |
| : | 3KD4240-0PE20-0 | 3KD4260-0PE20-0 | 3KD4234-0PE10-0 | 3KD4244-0PE10-0 | 3KD4234-0PE40-0 | 3KD4244-0PE40-0 |
| : | 3KD4440-0PE20-0 | - | 3KD4434-0PE10-0 | 3KD4444-0PE10-0 | 3KD4434-0PE40-0 | 3KD4444-0PE40-0 |
| | 3KD4440-0QE20-0 | 3KD4460-0QE20-0 | 3KD4434-0QE10-0 | 3KD4444-0QE10-0 | 3KD4434-0QE40-0 | 3KD4444-0QE40-0 |
| | 3KD4640-0QE20-0 | 3KD4660-0QE20-0 | 3KD4634-0QE10-0 | 3KD4644-0QE10-0 | 3KD4634-0QE40-0 | 3KD4644-0QE40-0 |
| | 3KD4840-0QE20-0 | 3KD4860-0QE20-0 | 3KD4834-0QE10-0 | 3KD4844-0QE10-0 | 3KD4834-0QE40-0 | 3KD4844-0QE40-0 |
| | 3KD5040-0QE20-0 | - | 3KD5034-0QE10-0 | 3KD5044-0QE10-0 | 3KD5034-0QE40-0 | 3KD5044-0QE40-0 |
| | 3KD5040-0RE20-0 | 3KD5060-0RE20-0 | 3KD5034-0RE10-0 | 3KD5044-0RE10-0 | 3KD5034-0RE40-0 | 3KD5044-0RE40-0 |
| | 3KD5240-0RE20-0 | 3KD5260-0RE20-0 | 3KD5234-ORE10-0 | 3KD5244-0RE10-0 | 3KD5234-0RE40-0 | 3KD5244-0RE40-0 |
| | 3KD5440-0RE20-0 | 3KD5460-0RE20-0 | 3KD5434-0RE10-0 | 3KD5444-0RE10-0 | 3KD5434-0RE40-0 | 3KD5444-0RE40-0 |
| : | 3KD5640-0RE20-0 | - | 3KD5634-0RE10-0 | 3KD5644-0RE10-0 | 3KD5634-0RE40-0 | 3KD5644-0RE40-0 |

Note:

- The complete assemblies with a direct operating mechanism are not suitable for conversion to door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms; the basic units are to be used for this purpose.
- All basic units without handles are suitable for use with door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms, from size 1 to size 5 these can also be equipped with direct operating mechanisms.
- The switch disconnectors with lateral operating mechanism are suitable for door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms.
- For 3KD switch disconnectors and lateral operating mechanism (left or right), only 8UD door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms without the test function can be used.

3KD switch disconnectors

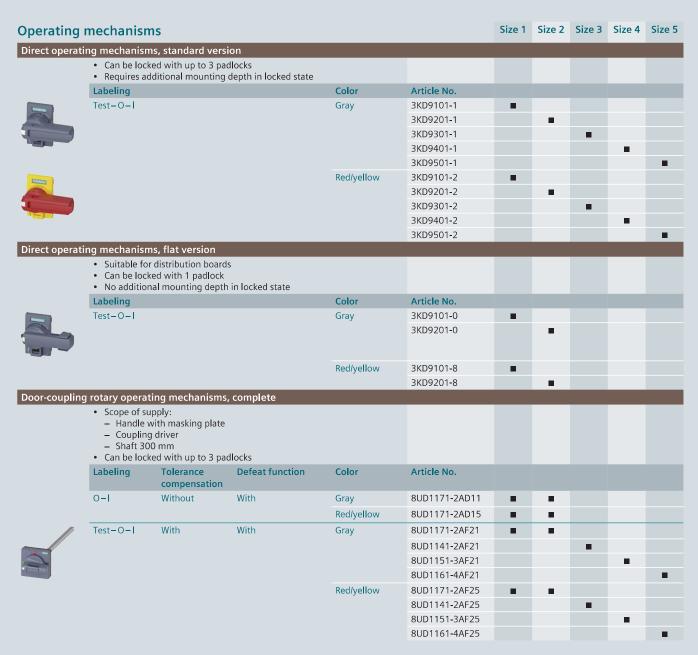
Accessories

Additional poles

Note:

- Additional poles (4th contact element, N or N/PE terminal) must always be mounted directly adjacent to the switch disconnector on the left or right. Accordingly, an auxiliary switch module must not be mounted between the basic unit and an additional pole on sizes 1 and 2.
- For installation, it is important to note that only a 3-pole 3KD switch disconnector may be retrofitted with an additional switching pole with contact system (4th contact element).

| Hit contact elements (switching pole) | | | | Size 1 | Size 2 | Size 3 | Size 4 | Size 5 |
|--|----------------|--|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Pro rupgrading a 3-pole to a 4-pole switch disconnector Undertical to the factory-fitted poles For sizes 01 and 02, leading switch-on, lagging switch-off Connection N Sox terminals N N N N Sopost-o N Six D9205-0 N Six D9205- | 4th contact e | ements (switching pole) | | | | | | |
| Remain Section Secti | | For upgrading a 3-pole to a 4-pole switch disconnector Identical to the factory-fitted poles | | | | | | |
| N SKD9205-2 | | Connection | Article No. | | | | | |
| Flat terminals 3KD9205-0 | | Box terminals | 3KD9105-2 | | | | | |
| N Town SKD9305-0 SKD9405-0 SKD9405-0 SKD9405-0 SKD9405-0 SKD9505-0 SKD9506-0 SKD95 | | N—O—N | 3KD9205-2 | | • | | | |
| N terminals (neutral conductor terminal) with removable jumper | 17 | Flat terminals | 3KD9205-0 | | | | | |
| N terminals (neutral conductor terminal) with removable jumper • A jumper can be removed in order to interrupt the electrical connection between the terminals Connection Box terminals Flat terminals Flat terminals • Permanent electrical connection between the terminals, cannot be broken Connection NPE terminals • Permanent electrical connection between the terminals, cannot be broken Connection Article No. NPE terminals with permanent jumper • Permanent electrical connection between the terminals, cannot be broken Connection Article No. Box terminals 3KD9016-8 3KD9016-8 3KD9006-8 3KD9006-7 3KD9006-7 | | N————————————————————————————————————— | 3KD9305-0 | | | | | |
| N terminals (neutral conductor terminal) with removable jumper - A jumper can be removed in order to interrupt the electrical connection between the terminals Connection Box terminals Flat terminals Flat terminals - Article No. 3KD9206-2 - ARTICLE NO. 3KD9206-2 - ARTICLE NO. 3KD9206-2 - ARTICLE NO. 3KD9206-0 3KD9306-0 3KD9306-0 3KD9406-0 3KD9406-0 3KD9506-0 - ARTICLE NO. N/PE terminals with permanent jumper - Permanent electrical connection between the terminals, cannot be broken Connection Article No. Box terminals 3KD9106-8 3KD9106-8 3KD9106-8 3KD9106-8 3KD9106-8 3KD9206-7 3KD9306-7 3KD9306-7 3KD9306-7 | | | 3KD9405-0 | | | | - | |
| A jumper can be removed in order to interrupt the electrical connection between the terminals Connection Box terminals Flat terminals Flat terminals Permanent jumper Permanent electrical connection between the terminals, cannot be broken Connection Article No. 3KD9206-0 3KD9306-0 3KD9306-0 3KD9406-0 3KD9506-0 Permanent electrical connection between the terminals, cannot be broken Connection Article No. Box terminals 3KD9026-8 3KD9026-8 3KD9026-8 3KD9026-8 3KD9026-7 Flat terminals Flat terminals 3KD9026-7 3KD9306-7 3KD9306-7 3KD9306-7 3KD9306-7 | | | 3KD9505-0 | | | | | |
| The electrical connection between the terminals Connection Box terminals Flat terminals Flat terminals Flat terminals SKD9206-2 Flat terminals SKD9206-0 SKD9306-0 SKD9406-0 SKD9406-0 SKD9506-0 SKD | N terminals (ı | neutral conductor terminal) with removable jumper | | | | | | |
| Box terminals | | | | | | | | |
| Flat terminals | | Connection | Article No. | | | | | |
| Flat terminals Flat terminals 3KD9206-0 3KD9306-0 3KD9406-0 3KD9506-0 N/PE terminals with permanent jumper Permanent electrical connection between the terminals, cannot be broken Connection Article No. Box terminals 3KD9206-8 3KD9016-8 3KD9106-8 3KD9206-8 3KD9206-8 3KD9206-8 3KD9206-7 3KD9306-7 3KD9306-7 3KD9306-7 | 4 | Box terminals | 3KD9106-2 | | | | | |
| SKD9306-0 | | | 3KD9206-2 | | • | | | |
| 3KD9406-0 3KD9506-0 N/PE terminals with permanent jumper • Permanent electrical connection between the terminals, cannot be broken Connection Box terminals 3KD9016-8 3KD9026-8 3KD906-8 3KD9206-8 3KD9206-7 3KD9306-7 3KD9406-7 | <u>D_</u> | Flat terminals | 3KD9206-0 | | | | | |
| N/PE terminals with permanent jumper • Permanent electrical connection between the terminals, cannot be broken Connection Box terminals 3KD9016-8 3KD9026-8 3KD9106-8 3KD9206-7 Flat terminals Flat terminals 3KD9206-7 3KD9306-7 3KD9406-7 | | | 3KD9306-0 | | | | | |
| N/PE terminals with permanent jumper Permanent electrical connection between the terminals, cannot be broken Connection Box terminals 3KD9016-8 3KD9026-8 3KD9106-8 3KD9206-7 Flat terminals Flat terminals 3KD9206-7 3KD9406-7 | 4 | | 3KD9406-0 | | | | | |
| Permanent electrical connection between the terminals, cannot be broken Connection Box terminals | | | 3KD9506-0 | | | | | - |
| Connection Box terminals 3KD9016-8 3KD9026-8 3KD9106-8 3KD9206-8 3KD9206-7 Flat terminals 3KD9206-7 3KD9306-7 3KD9406-7 ■ | N/PE terminal | s with permanent jumper | | | | | | |
| Box terminals 3KD9016-8 3KD9026-8 3KD9106-8 3KD9206-8 ■ Flat terminals 3KD9206-7 3KD9306-7 3KD9406-7 ■ | | | | | | | | |
| 3KD9026-8 3KD9106-8 3KD9206-8 | | Connection | Article No. | | | | | |
| 3KD9106-8 3KD9206-8 ■ Flat terminals 3KD9206-7 3KD9306-7 3KD9406-7 ■ | 4 | Box terminals | 3KD9016-8 | | | | | |
| SKD9206-8 | | | 3KD9026-8 | | | | | |
| Flat terminals 3KD9206-7 ■ 3KD9306-7 ■ 3KD9406-7 ■ | | | 3KD9106-8 | | | | | |
| 3KD9306-7 ■ 3KD9406-7 ■ | | | 3KD9206-8 | | | | | |
| 3KD9406-7 ■ | 17. | Flat terminals | 3KD9206-7 | | | | | |
| | | | 3KD9306-7 | | | | | |
| 3KD9506-7 ■ | | | 3KD9406-7 | | | | | |
| | L | | 3KD9506-7 | | | | | - |



Note:

• For 3KD switch disconnectors and lateral operating mechanism (left or right), only 8UD door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms without the test function can be used.

3KD switch disconnectors

Accessories

| Accessories | s for door-coup | oling rotary ope | rating mechanisr | ns | Size 1 | Size 2 | Size 3 | Size 4 | Size 5 |
|----------------|--------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Handles | | | | | | | | | |
| | Supplied with a r | masking frame, but with | out an extension shaft | | _ | | | | |
| | or coupling drive | r | | | | | | | |
| | Can be locked wi | | | | | | | | |
| _ | Labeling | Lighting | Color | Article No. | | | | | |
| | 0-1 | Without | Gray | 8UD1771-2AD01 | - | - | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1841-2AD01 | | | - | | |
| | | | | 8UD1851-3AD01 | | | | - | |
| | | | B 1/ II | 8UD1861-4AD01 | | | | | - |
| _ | | | Red/yellow | 8UD1771-2AD05 | - | - | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1841-2AD05 | | | - | | |
| | | | | 8UD1851-3AD05 | | | | - | _ |
| | | 147*+1 | 6 | 8UD1861-4AD05 | | _ | | | - |
| | | With | Gray | 8UD1771-2CD01 | - | - | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1841-2CD01 | | | - | _ | |
| | | | | 8UD1851-3CD01 | | | | - | _ |
| | | | De décelles | 8UD1861-4CD01 | | _ | | | - |
| | | | Red/yellow | 8UD1771-2CD05 | - | - | _ | | |
| | | | | 8UD1841-2CD05 | | | • | _ | |
| | | | | 8UD1851-3CD05 | | | | - | _ |
| | T+ O I | \A/:+I= = | C | 8UD1861-4CD05 | | | | | |
| | Test-O-I | Without | Gray | 8UD1771-2AF01 | - | - | _ | | |
| | | | | 8UD1841-2AF01 | | | - | _ | |
| | | | | 8UD1851-3AF01 8UD1861-4AF01 | | | | - | _ |
| | | | Pad/vallavy | 8UD1771-2AF05 | _ | _ | | | - |
| | | | Red/yellow | | - | • | _ | | |
| | | | | 8UD1841-2AF05 8UD1851-3AF05 | | | - | | |
| | | | | 8UD1861-4AF05 | | | | - | |
| | | With | Gray | 8UD1771-2CF01 | | | | | - |
| | | VVICII | Glay | 8UD1841-2CF01 | - | - | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1851-3CF01 | | | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1861-4CF01 | | | | _ | |
| | | | Red/yellow | 8UD1771-2CF05 | | | | | _ |
| | | | ricar y ellow | 8UD1841-2CF05 | _ | | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1851-3CF05 | | | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1861-4CF05 | | | | _ | |
| Extension sha | ofts | _ | _ | COBTOOT TELES | - | | | | _ |
| | A shaft jack is red | quired for the 8UD1 han aft is used and for sizes | | | | | | | |
| | Length | | | Article No. | | | | | |
| | 300 mm | | | 8UC6032 | | | - | | |
| | | | | 8UC6033 | | | | | |
| | | | | 8UC6034 | | | | | - |
| 4 | 600 mm | | | 91166093 | _ | _ | _ | | |
| | 600 mm | | | 8UC6082 8UC6083 | - | • | - | _ | |
| / | | | | | | | | • | _ |
| Shaft inch for | QUD1 bandle | | | 8UC6084 | | | | | • |
| Shaft jack for | | | | Article No | | | | | |
| | Version For shaft 600 mm | | | Article No. 8UD1900-0FA00 | | | | | |
| | TOT SHALL OUD HIM | | | OUD 1900-UFAUU | • | • | | | |

| Accessorie | s for door-coupling rotary operating mechanis | ms | Size 1 | Size 2 | Size 3 | Size 4 | Size 5 |
|---------------|---|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Coupling driv | vers | | | | | | |
| | Version | Article No. | | | | | |
| | With tolerance compensation | 8UD1900-2GA00 | | - | | | |
| | | 8UD1900-6GA00 | | | | | |
| , | | 8UD1900-3GA00 | | | | | |
| | | 8UD1900-4GA00 | | | | | |
| | Without tolerance compensation | 8UD1900-2HA00 | | | | | |
| | | 8UD1900-6HA00 | | | | | |
| | | 8UD1900-3HA00 | | | | | |
| | | 8UD1900-4HA00 | | | | | - |
| Shaft couplin | gs | | | | | | |
| | | Article No. | | | | | |
| | | 8UC6022 | - | - | - | | |
| e | | 8UC6023 | | | | | |
| | | 8UC6024 | | | | | |

Other accessories and spare parts

| | | | | | Size 1 | Size 2 | Size 3 | Size 4 | Size 5 |
|----------------|---|---|--|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Auxiliary swit | ch modules | | | | | | | | |
| | switches can be installeThe 3KD9103-6 and 3KI | d per auxiliary modul D9103-7 auxiliary swi | e tch modules can only l | pe used with 3KD directly | | | | | |
| | Variant | | | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Standard version | | | 3KD9103-5 | - | - | | | |
| | With test function | | | 3KD9103-6 | | | | | |
| | With leading NO contact a | nd test function | | 3KD9103-7 | | | | | |
| Auxiliary swit | ches | on ion O contact and test function O contact and test function itches for sizes 3 to 5 have screw module of the 3KD. Auxiliary sw can also be used. switches for sizes 3 to 5 can be no position of the auxiliary switches for sizes 3 to 5 can be no gosition of the auxiliary switches for sizes 3 to 5 can be no gosition of the auxiliary switches for sizes 3 to 5 can be no gosition of the auxiliary switches for sizes 3 to 5 can be no gosition of the auxiliary switches for sizes 3 to 5 can be no gosition of the auxiliary switches 1 CO | | | | | | | |
| | mechanism module of t 3SU1 range can also be • All auxiliary switches for | he 3KD. Auxiliary swi used. r sizes 3 to 5 can be u | tches with spring-type sed as leading auxiliary | terminals from the // switches, depending on | | | | | |
| | switches can be installed per auxiliary modu The 3KD9103-6 and 3KD9103-7 auxiliary sw on the operating mechanism if the operating variant Standard version With test function With leading NO contact and test function / switches Auxiliary switches for sizes 3 to 5 have screw mechanism module of the 3KD. Auxiliary sw 3SU1 range can also be used. All auxiliary switches for sizes 3 to 5 can be the mounting position of the auxiliary switch with the mounting cables Variant Contacts With connecting cables 1 CO Without connecting cables 1 NO 1 NO 1 NO 1 NO | | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | | |
| 1 | With connecting cables | 1 CO | Standard | 3KD9103-1 | - | | | | |
| | | | Solid-state compatible | 3KD9103-3 | • | • | | | |
| -21 | Without connecting cables | 1 CO | Standard | 3KD9103-2 | - | | | | |
| | | | Solid-state compatible | 3KD9103-4 | • | • | | | |
| | | 1 NO | Standard | 3SU1400-1AA10-1BA0 | | | | | |
| | | | Gold-plated | 3SU1400-1AA10-1LA0 | | | | | |
| | | 1 NC | Standard | 3SU1400-1AA10-1CA0 | | | | | - |
| | | | Gold-plated | 3SU1400-1AA10-1MA0 | | | | | - |
| | | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3SU1400-1AA10-1FA0 | | | | | - |
| | | | Gold-plated | 3SU1400-1AA10-1QA0 | | | | | |
| 8 | | 2 NO | Standard | 3SU1400-1AA10-1DA0 | | | - | | |
| | | | Gold-plated | 3SU1400-1AA10-1NA0 | | | | | |
| | | 2 NC | Standard | 3SU1400-1AA10-1EA0 | | | | | |
| | | | Gold-plated | 3SU1400-1AA10-1PA0 | | | | | |

3KD switch disconnectors

Other accessories and spare parts

| | | | | | Size 1 | Size 2 | Size 3 | Size 4 | Size 5 |
|-----------------------|--|--|-------------------------|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Phase barrier | | | | | | | | | |
| | | minals flat terminals, phase bared in the scope of supply | | | | | | | |
| | Version | Scope of supply | | Article No. | | | | | |
| | For 3-pole devices | 6 units | | 3KD9108-6 | | _ | | | |
| | | | | 3KD9308-6 | | | | | |
| | | | | 3KD9408-6 | | | | | |
| | | | | 3KD9508-6 | | | | | |
| | For 4-pole devices | 8 units | | 3KD9108-8 | | - | | | |
| | | | | 3KD9308-8 | | | | | |
| | | | | 3KD9408-8 | | | | | |
| | | | | 3KD9508-8 | | | | | |
| Terminal cov | ers | | | | | | | | |
| | For 3KD with flat ter Not permissible for 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Variant | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Version For 3-pole devices | Scope of supply 6 units | Variant Standard length | 3KD9204-6 | | | | | |
| | For 5-pole devices | 0 units | Standard length | 3KD9204-6 3KD9304-6 | | | | | |
| | | | | 3KD9404-6 | | | _ | | |
| | | | | 3KD9504-6 | | | | - | |
| | | | Short version | 3KD9204-7 | | | | | - |
| | | | Short version | 3KD9304-7 | | - | | | |
| | | | | 3KD9404-7 | | | _ | | |
| | For 4-pole devices | 8 units | Standard length | 3KD9204-8 | | _ | | _ | |
| | 1 of 4-pole devices | o units | Standard length | 3KD9304-8 | | - | | | |
| | | | | 3KD9404-8 | | | _ | | |
| | | | | 3KD9504-8 | | | | _ | |
| | | | Short version | 3KD9204-5 | | | | | _ |
| | | | SHOTE VEISION | 3KD9304-5 | | - | | | |
| | | | | 3KD9404-5 | | | _ | | |
| Spare part fo | r terminal covers | | | | - | | | | |
| | Not permissible for 2 | 2000 A devices | | | | | | | |
| | | Scope of supply | Variant | Article No. | | | | | |
| | | 1 unit | Standard length | 3KD9504-1 | | | | | |
| | | | Short version | 3KD9204-1 | | | | | |
| , | | | | 3KD9304-1 | | | | | |
| | | | | 3KD9404-1 | | | | | |
| Blocking pin | test function | | | | | | | | |
| | | deactivation of the test | | | | | | | |
| | It is installed in the c | pperating mechanism m | odule of the 3KD swite | | | | | | |
| | | Scope of supply | | Article No. | | | | | |
| | | 10 units | | 3KF9112-1AA00 | - | | _ | _ | |
| | | | | 3KF9412-1AA00 | | | - | - | _ |
| Mounting bra | ackats | | | 3KF9512-1AA00 | _ | _ | | | |
| Mounting bra | | in the scope of supply of | of the 3KD | | _ | | | | |
| الماما | Spare part, included | Scope of supply | or the SKD | Article No. | | | | | |
| 6 5 | | 4 units | | 3KD9120-1 | - | | | | |
| | | 4 utilits | | 3KF9212-0AA00 | - | - | | | |
| 10 | | | | 3KF9412-0AA00 | | | _ | | |
| | | | | 3KF9512-0AA00 | | | | _ | |
| Slide f <u>or mou</u> | ınting on a standard m | ounting rail | | 21.1.20.120,0100 | | | | | |
| | | in the scope of supply of | of the 3KD | | | | | | |
| | | Scope of supply | | Article No. | | | | | |
| | | 5 units | | 3KF9112-0BA00 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Accessories for DC applications

| | | | Size 1 | Size 2 | Size 3 | Size 4 | Size 5 |
|--------------|--|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Connecting b | ridges | | | | | | |
| | Suitable for connecting two poles For 3KD switch disconnectors with 400 A, 800 A, 1250 A and 1600 A, two units are required. | | | | | | |
| | Connection | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Suitable for connecting two poles For 3KD switch disconnectors with 400 A, 800 A, 1250 A and 1600 A, two units are required. Connection Extreminals at terminals or connecting bridges | 3KD9118-1 | | | | | |
| | 1600 A, two units are required. Connection Box terminals Flat terminals 3KD9218-1 Flat terminals 3KD9218-0 3KD9318-0 3KD9418-0 3KD9518-0 | 3KD9218-1 | | • | | | |
| | Flat terminals | 3KD9218-0 | | - | | | |
| 0 0 | | 3KD9318-0 | | | | | |
| | | 3KD9418-0 | | | | | |
| | | 3KD9518-0 | | | | | |
| Terminal cov | ers for connecting bridges | | | | | | |
| A CONTRACT | For 3KD with flat terminals | | | | | | |
| | | Article No. | | | | | |
| | | 3KD9204-0 | | | | | |
| | | 3KD9304-0 | | | | | |
| | | 3KD9404-0 | | | | | |
| | | 3KD9504-0 | | | | | |

5TE1 switch disconnectors

System overview

Switch disconnectors





Transparent

Red/yellow

Accessories







Auxiliary switches

Cage terminals

Terminal covers

Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

18 ... 33 kA_{rms}





| | Switch discon transparent | nectors, | | | Switch discon red/yellow | nectors, |
|-----------------|------------------------------|----------|--------------------|---------|-----------------------------|----------|
| Number of poles | 2P | 3P | 3P+N | 4P | 3P | 4P |
| | 2 4 | 1 3 5 | 1 3 5 N 2 4 6 N | 2 4 6 8 | 1 3 5 | 2 4 6 8 |

| Mounting width | Rated operational current l _e | Rated operational voltage U _e | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 5 MW | 100 A | 690 V | 5TE1210 | 5TE1310 | 5TE1610 | 5TE1410 | 5TE1315 | 5TE1415 |
| | 125 A | 690 V | 5TE1220 | 5TE1320 | 5TE1620 | 5TE1420 | 5TE1325 | 5TE1425 |
| 8 MW | 160 A | 690 V | 5TE1230 | 5TE1330 | 5TE1630 | 5TE1430 | 5TE1335 | 5TE1435 |
| | 200 A | 690 V | 5TE1240 | 5TE1340 | 5TE1640 | 5TE1440 | 5TE1345 | 5TE1445 |

Accessories

| Auxiliary switches | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 4 | Can be mounted optionally left o | r right or on both sides (2 | units) | | |
| | Contact load | Contacts | l _e | U _e | Article No. |
| | Min. 24 V, 50 mA | 1 CO | 6 A | 230 V | 5TE9005 |
| 47 | | 2 CO | 6 A | 230 V | 5TE9006 |
| Rotary operating mec | hanisms with extension shafts | | | | |
| | For mounting on hinged doors or | enclosure lids, lockable | | | |
| | Degree of protection | Color | Shaft length | | Article No. |
| | IP65 | Black knob | 200 mm | | 5TE9010 |
| | | | 400 mm | | 5TE9011 |
| | | Red knob | 200 mm | | 5TE9012 |
| | | | 400 mm | | 5TE9013 |
| Conversion kit, 4-pole | | | | | |
| 5:615:5 | For connection of busbars or cab For busbars max. 15 mm wide in | | | | |
| | Version | | | | Article No. |
| | For 100 A and 125 A switch disconn | ectors | | | 5TE9015 |
| Cage terminals | | | | | |
| | Terminal diameter 14.5 mm for 3 Hexagon socket-head screw 5 mm | | | | |
| | Version | | Number of poles | Scope of supply | Article No. |
| | For 160 A and 200 A switch disconn | ectors | 3-pole | 1 set = 3 units | 5TE9003 |
| | | | 4-pole | 1 set = 4 units | 5TE9004 |
| Locking units | | | | | |
| | For up to three padlocks with ma | x. diam. 8 mm | | | |
| CCO ! | | | | | Article No. |
| | | | | | 5TE9014 |





VersionFor 100 A and 125 A switch disconnectors

For 160 A and 200 A switch disconnectors

5TE9001

Article No.

5TE9000

Fuse switch disconnectors

Quick selection guide





| Size | | | 000 | 00 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| General technical details acc. to | o IEC 60947-3 | | | | | | |
| Basic data | | | | | | | |
| Rated uninterrupted current I, | | Α | 160 ²⁾ | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| For fuse links acc. to IEC 60269-2 | | Size | 000 | 00 and 000 | 1 and 0 | 2 and 1 | 3 and 2 |
| Rated operational voltage U _e | At 50/60 Hz AC | V | | | 690 | | |
| | At DC (3 conducting paths in series) | V | | | 440 | | |
| | At DC (2 conducting paths in series) | V | | | 240 | | |
| | At DC | V | | | _ | | |
| | For utilization category AC-20B or DC-20B | V | | | 690 ¹⁾ | | |
| Operating and short-circuit behav | vior | | | | | | |
| Rated operational current I _e | At AC-21B, 400 V AC | Α | 160 ²⁾ | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| | At AC-22B, 400 V AC | Α | 160 ²⁾ | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| | At AC-23B, 400 V AC | Α | 160 ²⁾ | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| | At AC-21B, 500 V AC | Α | 160 ²⁾ | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| | At AC-22B, 500 V AC | Α | 125 ²⁾ | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| | At AC-23B, 500 V AC | Α | 40 | 63 | 200 | 315 | 500 |
| | At AC-21B, 690 V AC | Α | 160 ²⁾ | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| | At AC-22B, 690 V AC | Α | 50 | 125 | 250 | 400 | 500 |
| | At AC-23B, 690 V AC | Α | 25 | 35 | 100 | 125 | 200 |
| | At DC-21B (2 conducting paths in series), 240 V DC | Α | 160 ²⁾ | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| | At DC-22B (2 conducting paths in series), 240 V DC | Α | 100 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| | At DC-23B (2 conducting paths in series), 240 V DC | Α | 80 | 100 | 200 | 250 | 400 |
| | At DC-21B (3 conducting paths in series), 440 V DC | Α | 100 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 |
| | At DC-22B (3 conducting paths in series), 440 V DC | Α | 50 | 125 | 200 | 315 | 500 |
| | At DC-23B (3 conducting paths in series), 440 V DC | Α | 25 | 63 | 100 | 160 | 250 |
| Rated conditional short-circuit | Rated current at 400 V/500 V/690 V | kA | 80/80/80 | 80/80/80 | 80/80/50 | 80/80/50 | 50/50/50 |
| current with fuses (by fast switch on) | Permissible let-through current of the fuses, peak value | kA | 10 | 15 | 25 | 40 | 50 |
| Short-circuit strength with fuses | Rated current at 500 V/690 V | kA | 120/100 | 120/100 | 120/100 | 100/100 | 100/100 |
| (with closed disconnector) | Permissible let-through I ² t value of the fuses | kA ² s | 223 | 223 | 780 | 2150 | 5400 |
| | Permissible let-through current of the fuses, peak value | kA | 15 | 23 | 32 | 40 | 60 |
| Rated making capacity | With isolating blades at 500 V AC | kA | 2 | 6 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Rated short-time withstand current | · · | kA | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| Rated insulation voltage U _i | CV | V | 690 ¹⁾ |
| Rated impulse withstand voltage U | imo | kV | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Power loss per pole of the switch at | | W | 5 | 5 | 8 | 14 | 30 |
| Maximum power loss of the usable | | W | 7.5 ³⁾ | 12 | 23 | 34 | 48 |
| Mechanical endurance, operating c | | | 2000 | 2000 | 1600 | 1000 | 1000 |
| Degree of protection | | | | | | | |
| Without masking plate or terminal | cover – switch closed / open | | IP30/IP20 | IP30/IP20 | IP30/IP20 | IP30/IP20 | IP30/IP20 |
| With masking plate or terminal cov | · | | IP40/IP20 | IP40/IP20 | IP40/IP20 | IP40/IP20 | IP40/IP20 |
| Certifications and approvals | | | | | | | |

More information

Catalog LV 10 04/2020

The technical specifications apply to the standard types stated below. For the complete specifications for all versions, see the Online Support

1) Applies to degree of pollution 3 (for degree of pollution 2, use up to U₁ 1000 V possible)

Only with use of the infeed terminal, otherwise up to 100 A

Max. 9 W for operation up to 160 A

VDE, CCC, LR, c**71**°us

see page 8/80

3NP1: 3-pole and 4-pole devices without fuse monitoring
3NP5: Devices without fuse monitoring
3NJ4/5: Disconnectors for cable and line protection without fuse monitoring, not for transformer protection

| | 3N | IP5 | | | | 3NJ4/3NJ5 | , | | 5SG76 |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 00 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4a | D01 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 1250 | 16 |
| 00 | 1 and 0 | 2 and 1 | 3 and 2 | 00 and 000 | 1 and 0 | 2 and 1 | 3 and 2 | 4a | D01 |
| | | 90 | | | | 690 | | | 400, 415 |
| | 4 | 40 | | | | - | | | - |
| | 2 | 20 | | | | - | | | 110 |
| | | = | | | | - | | | 48 |
| | 6 | 90 | | | | - | | | - |
| 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 620 | 1250 | 16 |
| 160 160 | 250 250 | 400 400 | 630 630 | 160 160 | 250 250 | 400 400 | 630 630 | 1250 1250 | 16 16 |
| 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | - | 250 | 400 | - 030 | 1250 | <u> </u> |
| 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 1250 | |
| 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 1250 | _ |
| 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 100 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 1250 | _ |
| 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 100 | 250 | - | _ | _ | - |
| 100 | 160 | 315 | 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | - | - | - | - | _ | - |
| 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| 50/50/ – 15 | 50/50/ – 25 | 50/50/ - 40 | 50/50/ - 50 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 50/-/- |
| 15 | 25 | 40 | 50 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 100/- | 100/- | 50/- | 50/- | 80 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 80 | - |
| 223 | 780 | 2150 | 5400 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 23 | 32 | 40 | 60 | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 17 | 17 | 17 | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - |
| - | - (00.1) | - (00.1) | - (00.1) | - | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5 | 35 | - |
| 690 ¹) 6 | 690 ¹⁾ | 690 ¹⁾ | 690 ¹) | 800 | 1000 12 | 1000 | 1000 12 | 1000 12 | 400 |
| 7.8 | 6 7.5 | 6 15 | 6 39 | 8 18 | 23 | 12 54 | 115 | 190 | 2.5 |
| 12 | 23 | 34 | 48 | 12 | 32 | 45 | 48 | 110 | 2.5 |
| 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | 1400 | 1400 | 800 | 800 | 500 | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| IPOO/IPOO | IP00/IP00 | IP00/IP00 | IP00/IP00 | IPO0/IPO0 | IP00/IP00 | IP00/IP00 | IP00/IP00 | IPO0/IPO0 | IP20/IP20 |
| IP30/IP10 | IP30/IP10 | IP30/IP10 | IP30/IP10 | IP30/IP10 | IP30/IP10 | IP30/IP10 | IP30/IP10 | IP10/IP00 | IP20/IP20 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | C | СС | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | see pa | ge 8/94 | | | | see page 8/98 | | | see page 8/110 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

System overview

Basic units









1, 3, 4-pole for floor mounting

3 and 4-pole mounting on busbar systems

Connection parts















Terminals for retrofitting to 3NP1

Auxiliary conductor connections

Assembly kits











Standard rail mounting

Mechanical connection

1/4-pole busbar mounting

Locking function

Protection against power theft

Masking frames and covers











Masking frames and supports

Cable connection covers

Reach-around protection for busbar

Other accessories









Auxiliary switches

Isolating blades

Fuse carriers with and without fuse monitoring

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

General information



Modular design

Directly to 3NP1 configurator:





The 3NP1 fuse switch disconnector has a modular design.

A wide variety of switch combinations can be created by connecting two devices or by subsequently fitting accessories. All common switch combinations are available from the factory ready for installation and can be found on the following ordering overviews. An overview of the possibilities offered by the modular design is provided on these information pages.

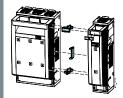
The fastest and simplest way to find the right switch combination is to use our 3NP1 configurator in the Siemens Industry Mall.



Number of poles

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy





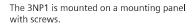
3NP1 fuse switch disconnectors are available from the factory in 1, 3 and 4-pole device versions. 4-pole types are available in all common versions from the factory ready for installation (without fuse monitoring, N-pole on the right-hand side).

All other conceivable device combinations, such as 2-pole 3NP1s, 4-pole with fuse monitoring or with a neutral conductor on the left-hand side can simply be put together on site by combining two 3NP1s. All that is needed for this in addition to the two 3NP1 basic units is the matching connection assembly kit (see accessories)



Floor mounting and standard mounting rail

All sizes of the 3NP1 fuse switch disconnectors are available in floor mounting versions.





You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy



The devices for floor mounting of sizes 000, 00 and 1 can also be mounted on a standard mounting rail using accessories. For this purpose, the assembly kit for mounting on a standard mounting rail is simply mounted on the rear panel of the 3NP1.

General information



Mounting on busbar systems



3-pole and 4-pole 3NP1 are available for mounting on busbar systems. In the case of 4-pole devices, the infeed for the fourth pole is supplied by the neutral conductor bar located above the 3 phases.

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UIrAvy





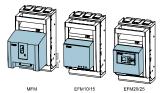
1-pole 3NP1 devices for wall mounting in sizes 000 and 00 can be adapted to the 8US 60 mm busbar system using the assembly kit for 1-pole busbar mounting. Due to the modular design of the assembly kit, any phase can be selected for the infeed.



Fuse monitoring

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy





The fuse monitoring is used to detect, indicate and signal that a fuse has tripped.

The fuse monitors are permanently installed on the handle of the 3NP1. They have floating contacts for remote signaling of a tripped fuse and also indicate this locally.

Various versions of fuse monitors are available, which can be selected to suit the requirements of the application (functionality, see table).

MFM electromechanical fuse monitoring with an installed SIRIUS circuit breaker

electronic fuse monitoring with evaluation electronics
The EFM15 series is a cost-optimized version of the EFM10. EFM20/25 are versions with additional functions (display indication, detection and signaling of overvoltage/undervoltage with adjustable limits, phase failure detection).

Common combinations of the 3NP1 basic unit and fuse monitoring are available from the factory ready for installation. A fuse monitor can also be easily retrofitted by replacing the fuse carrier. (Fuse carriers for all fuse monitoring versions are available as accessories.)

Note

Fuses with insulated grip lugs cannot be used for 3NP1 with fuse monitoring.

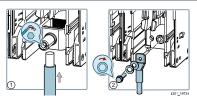
| | | | MFM | EFM10 | | | EFM15 | | | EFM20 | EFM25 |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | 3-pole | 3-pole | | 1-pole | | 3-pole | | 3-pole | 3-pole |
| | | | | | AC/DC | AC | DC | AC | DC | | |
| Local | Toggle switch p | osition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| indication | Indication via LI | Ds for each phase | - | | | | | • | • | - | - |
| | Indication via di | isplay for each phase | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| External pov required | wer supply | | - | - | 24 V DC | 24 V DC | 24 V DC | 24 V DC | 24 V DC | - | - |
| Permissible | operational | AC | max. 690 V | 230 690 V | 24 230 V | 110 690 V | - | 190 690 V | - | 230 690 V | - |
| voltage | | DC | max. 440 V | - | 24 250 V | - | 120 440 V | - | 220 440 V | - | 220 440 V |
| Detection a | nd indication of | Overvoltage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | • | • |
| | | Undervoltage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | • |
| | | Phase failure | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |



Electrical connection

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy





3NP1 are available in versions with box terminals (all sizes) or flat terminals (sizes 00 and larger).

Various additional types of terminal are available as accessories for adaptation to the respective wiring situation, e.g. prism, saddle or triple terminals.



Other accessories

Auxiliary switches



Auxiliary switches enable remote querying of the switch position of the 3NP1. Up to two auxiliary switches can be installed.

Power theft

with IEC 60269-2, including fuses for



The assembly kit for protection from power theft seals the holes on the front of the 3NP1 (for voltage testing) permanently, which reliably prevents unauthorized access to live parts.

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy

Isolating blades



4-pole 3NP1s are used in 3-phase AC systems with switched neutral conductors. They are supplied without an isolating blade for the N pole. The switching instant is selected by choosing the appropriate isolating blade.



Suitable fuses

ped legacy and the state of the

information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy



cable and line protection and motor protection.
Fuses for semiconductor protection (Siemens trademark SITOR) can also be used. However, some of these fuses have substantially higher power losses than fuses according to IEC 60269-2. This means that the load current has to be reduced until the value that is permissible in the fuse switch disconnector is not exceeded. For use of SITOR semiconductor fuses, ready-made derating tables are available in the linked document.

The 3NP5 fuse switch disconnector is suitable for all fuses with LV HRC design in sizes 000 to 3 that comply

For a complete and valid configuration of your fuse switch disconnectors, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3np1-configurator

| | | Flat terminals | | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|--|-------------|
| | | NH00 | NH1 | NH2 | NH3 |
| | | | | TO THE PARTY OF TH | |
| nonitoring N | umber of poles | I., = 160 A | I., = 250 A | I., = 400 A | I., = 630 A |

| Fuse monitoring | Number of poles | I _u = 160 A | I _u = 250 A | I _u = 400 A | I _u = 630 A |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Floor mounting | | | | | |
| Without | 1-pole | 3NP1131-1CA10 | 3NP1141-1DA10 | 3NP1151-1DA10 | 3NP1161-1DA10 |
| | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1CA10 | 3NP1143-1DA10 | 3NP1153-1DA10 | 3NP1163-1DA10 |
| | 4-pole | 3NP1134-1CA10 | 3NP1144-1DA10 | 3NP1154-1DA10 | 3NP1164-1DA10 |
| MFM | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1CA11 | 3NP1143-1DA11 | 3NP1153-1DA11 | 3NP1163-1DA11 |
| EFM10 | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1CA12 | 3NP1143-1DA12 | 3NP1153-1DA12 | 3NP1163-1DA12 |
| EFM15 | 1-pole | 3NP1131-1CA14 | 3NP1141-1DA14 | 3NP1151-1DA14 | 3NP1161-1DA14 |
| | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1CA14 | 3NP1143-1DA14 | 3NP1153-1DA14 | 3NP1163-1DA14 |
| EFM20 | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1CA13 | 3NP1143-1DA13 | 3NP1153-1DA13 | 3NP1163-1DA13 |
| Mounting on 60 mm bus | sbar systems with reach-aro | und protection for Sieme | ns 8US | | |
| Without FM | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1BC10 | 3NP1143-1BC10 | 3NP1153-1BC10 | 3NP1163-1BC10 |
| | 4-pole | 3NP1134-1BC10 | 3NP1144-1BC10 | 3NP1154-1BC10 | 3NP1164-1BC10 |
| MFM | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1BC11 | 3NP1143-1BC11 | 3NP1153-1BC11 | 3NP1163-1BC11 |
| EFM10 | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1BC12 | 3NP1143-1BC12 | 3NP1153-1BC12 | 3NP1163-1BC12 |
| EFM15 | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1BC14 | 3NP1143-1BC14 | 3NP1153-1BC14 | 3NP1163-1BC14 |
| EFM20 | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1BC13 | 3NP1143-1BC13 | 3NP1153-1BC13 | 3NP1163-1BC13 |
| Mounting on 60 mm bus | sbar systems with reach-aro | und protection for Rittal | | | |
| Without FM | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1JC10 | 3NP1143-1JC10 | 3NP1153-1JC10 | 3NP1163-1JC10 |
| MFM | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1JC11 | 3NP1143-1JC11 | 3NP1153-1JC11 | 3NP1163-1JC11 |
| EFM10 | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1JC12 | 3NP1143-1JC12 | 3NP1153-1JC12 | 3NP1163-1JC12 |
| EFM20 | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1JC13 | 3NP1143-1JC13 | 3NP1153-1JC13 | 3NP1163-1JC13 |
| Mounting on 40 mm bus | sbar systems with reach-aro | und protection for Sieme | ns 8US | | |
| Without FM | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1BB10 | - | - | - |
| MFM | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1BB11 | - | - | - |
| EFM10 | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1BB12 | - | - | _ |
| EFM20 | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1BB13 | - | - | _ |
| Mounting on 40 mm bus | sbar systems with reach-aro | und protection for Rittal | | | |
| Without FM | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1JB10 | - | - | - |
| MFM | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1JB11 | - | - | _ |
| EFM10 | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1JB12 | - | - | _ |
| EFM20 | 3-pole | 3NP1133-1JB13 | - | - | - |
| | | | | | |

- On the 3NP1 with fuse monitoring, the permissible operating voltage is limited by the fuse monitoring
- Permissible operational voltage with fuse monitoring:
- MFM AC max. 690 V (L L) / max. 440 V (L+ L-)
- EFM10 230 ... 690 V AC (L L)
- EFM15 3-pole 190 ... 690 V AC (L L)
 EFM15 1-pole 24 ... 240 V AC (L N) / 24 ... 250 V DC (L+ L–)
- EFM20 230 ... 690 V AC (L − L)
- Additional variants are available as accessories:
 - EFM15 with further operating voltage ranges
 - EFM25 DC version of the EFM20
- Devices for busbar mounting with reach-around protection
 - For Siemens 8US, mounting is possible on the Wöhner Classic and Rittal RiLine systems without a floor pan
 - For Rittal, mounting is possible on the RiLine60 system with a floor pan

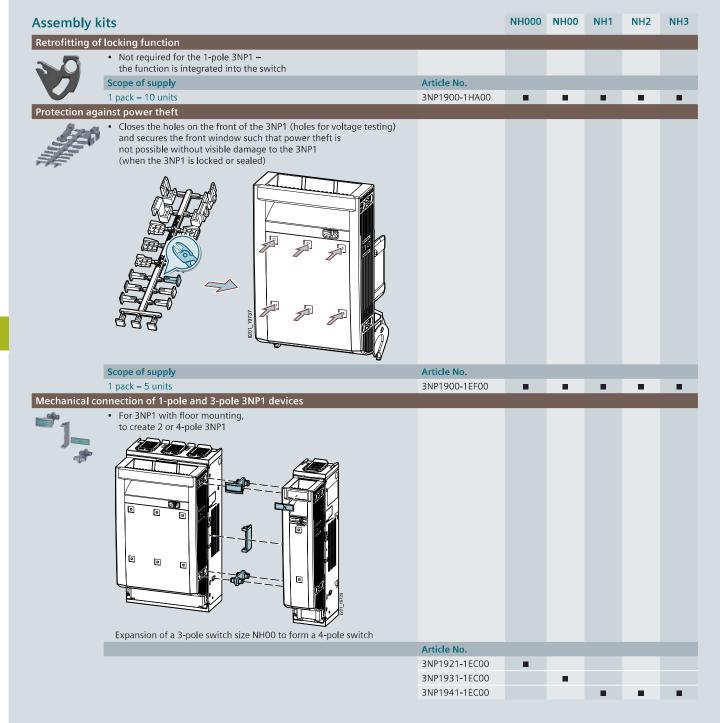
| Box terminals | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| NH000 | NH00 | NH1 | NH2 | NH3 |
| | ARIESTO. | | The state of the s | R. M. |
| | | DURING | Line in | Manage 1 |
| | | 10 10 | 10 10 | 1 ¹ Li |
| 2 2 2 | A CA | Charles and | Para Santa | Commission of the last |
| | | | | |
| I _u = 100 A | I _u = 160 A | I _u = 250 A | I _u = 400 A | I _u = 630 A |
| | | | | |
| 3NP1121-1CA20 | 3NP1131-1CA20 | 3NP1141-1DA20 | 3NP1151-1DA20 | 3NP1161-1DA20 |
| 3NP1123-1CA20 | 3NP1133-1CA20 | 3NP1143-1DA20 | 3NP1153-1DA20 | 3NP1163-1DA20 |
| 3NP1124-1CA20 | 3NP1134-1CA20 | 3NP1144-1DA20 | 3NP1154-1DA20 | 3NP1164-1DA20 |
| - | 3NP1133-1CA21 | 3NP1143-1DA21 | 3NP1153-1DA21 | 3NP1163-1DA21 |
| 3NP1123-1CA22 | 3NP1133-1CA22 | 3NP1143-1DA22 | 3NP1153-1DA22 | 3NP1163-1DA22 |
| 3NP1121-1CA24 | 3NP1131-1CA24 | 3NP1141-1DA24 | 3NP1151-1DA24 | 3NP1161-1DA24 |
| 3NP1123-1CA24 | 3NP1133-1CA24 | 3NP1143-1DA24 | 3NP1153-1DA24 | 3NP1163-1DA24 |
| 3NP1123-1CA23 | 3NP1133-1CA23 | 3NP1143-1DA23 | 3NP1153-1DA23 | 3NP1163-1DA23 |
| | | | | |
| 3NP1123-1BC20 | 3NP1133-1BC20 | 3NP1143-1BC20 | 3NP1153-1BC20 | 3NP1163-1BC20 |
| 3NP1124-1BC20 | 3NP1134-1BC20 | 3NP1144-1BC20 | 3NP1154-1BC20 | 3NP1164-1BC20 |
| - | 3NP1133-1BC21 | 3NP1143-1BC21 | 3NP1153-1BC21 | 3NP1163-1BC21 |
| 3NP1123-1BC22 | 3NP1133-1BC22 | 3NP1143-1BC22 | 3NP1153-1BC22 | 3NP1163-1BC22 |
| 3NP1123-1BC24 | 3NP1133-1BC24 | 3NP1143-1BC24 | 3NP1153-1BC24 | 3NP1163-1BC24 |
| 3NP1123-1BC23 | 3NP1133-1BC23 | 3NP1143-1BC23 | 3NP1153-1BC23 | 3NP1163-1BC23 |
| | | | | |
| 3NP1123-1JC20 | 3NP1133-1JC20 | 3NP1143-1JC20 | 3NP1153-1JC20 | 3NP1163-1JC20 |
| - | 3NP1133-1JC21 | 3NP1143-1JC21 | 3NP1153-1JC21 | 3NP1163-1JC21 |
| 3NP1123-1JC22 | 3NP1133-1JC22 | 3NP1143-1JC22 | 3NP1153-1JC22 | 3NP1163-1JC22 |
| 3NP1123-1JC23 | 3NP1133-1JC23 | 3NP1143-1JC23 | 3NP1153-1JC23 | 3NP1163-1JC23 |
| | | | | |
| 3NP1123-1BB20 | 3NP1133-1BB20 | _ | - | _ |
| - | 3NP1133-1BB21 | - | - | - |
| 3NP1123-1BB22 | 3NP1133-1BB22 | - | - | - |
| 3NP1123-1BB23 | 3NP1133-1BB23 | _ | - | - |
| | | | | |
| 3NP1123-1JB20 | 3NP1133-1JB20 | - | - | - |
| - | 3NP1133-1JB21 | - | - | - |
| 3NP1123-1JB22 | 3NP1133-1JB22 | _ | - | - |
| 3NP1123-1JB23 | 3NP1133-1JB23 | - | - | - |
| | | | | |

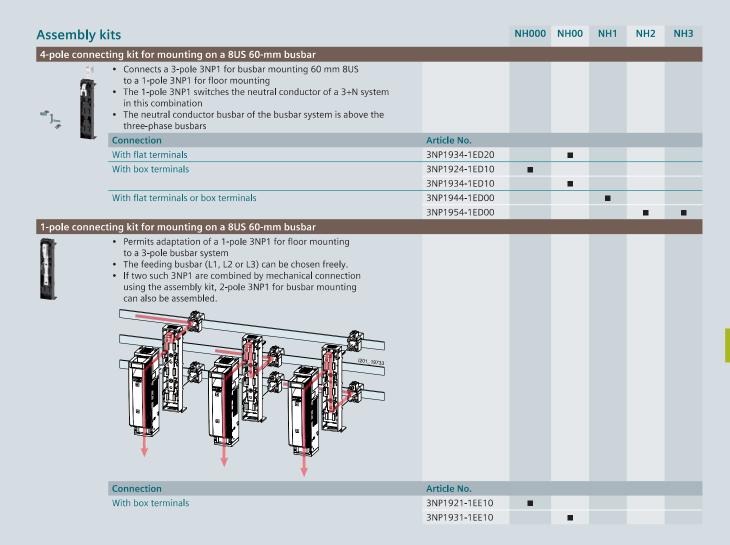
Accessories

| Connection | n parts | | 1-pole | 3-pole | NH000 | NH00 | NH1 | NH2 | NH3 |
|---------------|---|--|---------------|---------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Terminals for | 3NP1 with flat terminal | s | | | | | | | |
| | If the incoming cable retrofitted, two packa Connection module for masking frame is to b | r (three terminals terminal for 1-pole unit) and cable outlet are ges must be ordered | | | | | | | |
| | Variant | Conductor cross-section | Article No. | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Saddle terminals | 1.5 70 mm ² | 3NP1931-1BA00 | 3NP1933-1BA00 | | | | | |
| | | 70 120 mm ² | 3NP1941-1BA00 | 3NP1943-1BA00 | | | - | | |
| | | 120 240 mm ² | 3NP1951-1BA00 | 3NP1953-1BA00 | | | | | |
| | | 150 300 mm ² | 3NP1961-1BA00 | 3NP1963-1BA00 | | | | | |
| | Prism terminals, | 35 95 mm² | 3NP1931-1BB10 | 3NP1933-1BB10 | | - | | | |
| | single | 70 150 mm ² | 3NP1941-1BB10 | 3NP1943-1BB10 | | | | | |
| | | 120 240 mm ² | 3NP1951-1BB10 | 3NP1953-1BB10 | | | | | |
| 11 1 | | 150 300 mm ² | 3NP1961-1BB10 | 3NP1963-1BB10 | | | | | |
| | Prism terminals, | 2× 35 70 mm ² | 3NP1941-1BB20 | 3NP1943-1BB20 | | | | | |
| | double | 2× 70 120 mm ² | 3NP1951-1BB20 | 3NP1953-1BB20 | | | | - | |
| 0 | | 2× 150 185 mm ² | 3NP1961-1BB20 | 3NP1963-1BB20 | | | | | - |
| | Three-tier terminal | 3× 1.516 mm² | 3NP1931-1BE10 | 3NP1933-1BE10 | | • | | | |
| | Connection module | 3× 6 70 mm² | 3NP1931-1BC00 | 3NP1933-1BC00 | | • | | | |
| Terminals for | 3NP1 with box termina | ls | | | | | | | |
| | Contain enough parts of a 3NP1 accordingly for 3-pole 3NP1, one If the incoming cable retrofitted, two packa | r (three terminals terminal for 1-pole unit) and cable outlet are | | | | | | | |
| | Variant | Conductor cross-section | Article No. | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Three-tier terminal | 3× 1.5 16 mm² | 3NP1921-1BE20 | 3NP1923-1BE20 | • | • | | | |
| QI . | Feeder terminal | 16 95 mm² | 3NP1921-1BD00 | 3NP1923-1BD00 | • | | | | |

| Connectio | n parts | | 3-pole | NH000 | NH00 | NH1 | NH2 | NH3 |
|-----------------|--|--|--------------------------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Auxiliary con | ductor connections | | | | | | | |
| | directly connected to th | uctor connections, small loads can be ne terminals of the 3NP1 sleeves 6.3 × 0.8 mm, max. 5 A load nductor connections | | | | | | |
| | Connection | | Article No. | | | | | |
| 0 | With flat terminals | | 3NP1933-1BG10 3NP1943-1BG10 | | • | - | | |
| | | | 3NP1943-1BG10 3NP1943-1BG10 | | | | • | - |
| 4 | With box terminals | | 3NP1923-1BG40 | | | | | |
| | | | 3NP1933-1BG40 | | | | | |
| Transfer of the | | | 3NP1943-1BG40 | | | | | |
| T . | | | 3NP1953-1BG40 | | | | | |
| | | | 3NP1953-1BG40 | | | | | |
| | With retrofitted prism and | saddle terminals | 3NP1933-1BG30 | | | | | |
| | | | 3NP1943-1BG30 | | | | | |
| - | | | 3NP1953-1BG30 | | | | | |
| | | | 3NP1953-1BG30 | | | | | - |
| Three-phase | busbar system | | | | | | | |
| | can be interconnected feeder terminals. With the connection ba Using the cover cap, th unused feeders to ensu | usbars, up to 4 3NP1 NH000 for floor mounting on the infeed side. Power is fed in at the ir, two blocks of bridged 3NP1 can be connected. e connection tags of the busbar are covered on ire they are safe to touch. carrying capacity of the interconnected 3NP1 hase busbar system. | | | | | | |
| | Version | Scope of supply | Article No. | | | | | |
| | For 2× 3NP1 | 1 pack = 5 units | 3NP1923-1BF20 | | | | | |
| 111 111 | For 3× 3NP1 | 1 pack = 5 units | 3NP1923-1BF30 | | | | | |
| | For 4× 3NP1 | 1 pack = 3 units | 3NP1923-1BF40 | | | | | |
| 111 111 | Connection bars | 1 pack = 3 units | 3NP1923-1BF50 | • | | | | |
| Δ | Covering caps | 1 pack = 20 units | 3NP1923-1BF10 | • | | | | |

Accessories





| Assembly ki | ts | 1/2-pole | 3-pole | 4-pole | NH000 | NH00 | NH1 | NH2 | NH3 | | |
|-----------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|
| Assembly kits f | Assembly kits for mounting on standard mounting rail | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Mounting on a standard mounting rail is achieved for size NH000 by mounting on a mounting rail, and for sizes NH00 and NH1 between two mounting rails that are 125 or 150 mm apart (distance can be chosen when the assembly kit is mounted) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Article No. | Article No. | Article No. | | | | | | | |
| | | 3NP1921-1EA00 | 3NP1923-1EA00 | 3NP1924-1EA00 | | | | | | | |
| | | 3NP1931-1EB00 | 3NP1933-1EB00 | 3NP1933-1EB00 | | | | | | | |
| | | 3NP1943-1EB00 | 3NP1943-1EB00 | 3NP1943-1EB00 | | | - | | | | |

Accessories

| Masking fra | ames and covers | | 1-pole | 3-pole | NH000 | NH00 | NH1 | NH2 | NH3 |
|--|--|--|---------------|-----------------------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Masking frame | es | | | | | | | | |
| | The masking frame s are mounted on the | supports (pack of 2 units) side of the 3NP1 and prevent ng frame from sagging. | | | | | | | |
| | Version | Outer dimensions (H×W) | Article No. | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Masking frames | 215 × 130 mm | - | 3NP1923-1DA00 | | | | | |
| 1 1 | | 215 × 130 mm | _ | 3NP1933-1DA00 | | | | | |
| | | 375 × 220 mm | _ | 3NP1943-1DA00 | | | | | |
| | | 375 × 245 mm | _ | 3NP1953-1DA00 | | | | | |
| | | 375 × 290 mm | _ | 3NP1963-1DA00 | | | | | |
| T. | Masking frame support | S | 3NP1923-1CF00 | 3NP1923-1CF00 | - | | | | |
| 1 | | | 3NP1933-1CF00 | 3NP1933-1CF00 | | - | | | |
| | | | 3NP1943-1CF00 | 3NP1943-1CF00 | | | • | • | _ |
| Cable connect | | | | | | | | | |
| | when long, uninsula | required, for example, ted cable lugs are used ear reach-around protection, | | | | | | | |
| CA CA CA | Version | | Article No. | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Without rear reach-arou | und protection | 3NP1921-1CB00 | 3NP1923-1CB00 ¹⁾ | - | | | | |
| | | | 3NP1931-1CB00 | 3NP1933-1CB00 ²⁾ | | | | | |
| | | | 3NP1941-1CB00 | 3NP1943-1CB00 | | | | | |
| | | | 3NP1951-1CB00 | 3NP1953-1CB00 | | | | | |
| | | | 3NP1961-1CB00 | 3NP1963-1CB00 | | | | | |
| A A A | With rear reach-around | protection | _ | 3NP1933-1CC00 ¹⁾ | | | | | |
| | | | 3NP1931-1CD00 | 3NP1933-1CD00 ³⁾ | | - | | | |
| | | | 3NP1941-1CD00 | 3NP1943-1CD00 | | | | | |
| And the last of th | | | 3NP1951-1CD00 | 3NP1953-1CD00 | | | | | |
| | | | 3NP1961-1CD00 | 3NP1963-1CD00 | | | | | |
| Reach-around | protection for busbar | mounting | | | | | | | |
| | Contained in the sco corresponding 3NP1 Because the reach-areplaced, it can also existing 3NP1 for a content of the score | | | | | | | | |
| | Version | | Article No. | Article No. | | | | | |
| | For Siemens 8US busba | r system | - | 3NP1923-1CA10 | - | | | | |
| | | | - | 3NP1933-1CA10 | | - | | | |
| | | | 3NP1941-1CA10 | - | | | | | - |
| | | | - | 3NP1943-1CA10 | | | _ | | |
| | | | - | 3NP1953-1CA10 | | | | - | |
| | 5 6' 0161 | | _ | 3NP1963-1CA10 | | | | | |
| | For Siemens 8US busba | r system compact | _ | 3NP1923-1CA30 | • | | | | |
| | For Rittal busbar system | 1 | _ | 3NP1923-1CA20 | - | | | | |
| | Tor Mittar busbar system | | _ | 3NP1923-1CA20 | | - | | | |
| | | | | 3NP1943-1CA20 | | - | | | |
| | | | _ | 3NP1943-1CA20 | | | - | | |
| | | | | 3NP1953-1CA20 | | | | | |
| | | | | JINI 1909-1CAZU | | | | | _ |

Only for 3NP1 for mounting on busbar systems
 Only for 3NP1 with flat terminals
 Only for 3NP1 with flat terminals for floor mounting

| Other a | ccessories | | NH000 | NH00 | NH1 | NH2 | NH3 |
|-------------|---|---------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Auxiliary s | witches | | | | | | |
| | In each 3NP1, up to 2 auxiliary switches can be mounted From size NH00, it is possible to choose whether the auxiliary switch will switch simultaneously with the fuses or leading on switch-on. (Only leading possible for size NH000) | | | | | | |
| | Contacts | Article No. | | | | | |
| | 1 CO | 3NP1920-1FA00 | - | | | | |
| | | 3NP1930-1FA00 | | | | | |
| 118 | | 3NP1940-1FA00 | | | - | • | - |
| g | 1 CO, solid-state compatible | 3NP1920-1FB00 | - | | | | |
| | | 3NP1930-1FB00 | | | | | |
| | | 3NP1940-1FB00 | | | - | | |
| Isolating b | lades | | | | | | |
| | Are used if only the isolating function of a 3NP1 is required and not protection with fuses or in the neutral conductor of a 4-pole 3NP1. The isolating blade, which is leading on switch-on and lagging on switch-off, is used in the neutral conductor of a 4-pole 3NP1 if shifting of the neutral point of the 3+N system has to be avoided during switching. | | | | | | |
| J.L | Version | Article No. | | | | | |
| 7 | Switching simultaneously with fuses | 3NG1002 | | | | | |
| II. | | 3NG1202 | | | | | |
| | | 3NG1302 | | | | - | |
| | | 3NG1402 | | | | | |
| ď | Leading switch-on, lagging switch-off | 3NP1924-1MA20 | | | | | |
| 40 | | 3NP1934-1MA20 | | | | | |
| O | | 3NP1944-1MA20 | | | | | |
| 纲 | | 3NP1954-1MA20 | | | | | |
| | | 3NP1964-1MA20 | | | | | |

| Other acc | essories | 1-pole | 3-pole | NH000 | NH00 | NH1 | NH2 | NH3 |
|--|---|---------------|---------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Fuse carriers | | | | | | | | |
| | Included in the scope of supply of the 3NP1 (spare parts) For retrofitting fuse monitoring on an existing 3NP1 (by replacing the grip) | | | | | | | |
| | Version | Article No. | Article No. | | | | | |
| The same of the sa | Standard – without fuse monitoring | 3NP1921-1GA00 | 3NP1923-1GA00 | | | | | |
| Water to | | 3NP1931-1GA00 | 3NP1933-1GA00 | | | | | |
| 50000 | | 3NP1941-1GA00 | 3NP1943-1GA00 | | | | | |
| THE STATE OF THE S | | 3NP1951-1GA00 | 3NP1953-1GA00 | | | | | |
| • | | 3NP1961-1GA00 | 3NP1963-1GA00 | | | | | |
| - | MFM | _ | 3NP1933-1GB10 | | | | | |
| - | 24 690 V AC (L - L)/24 240 V DC (L+ - L-) | - | 3NP1943-1GB10 | | | | | |
| 1 | | - | 3NP1953-1GB10 | | | | | |
| | | - | 3NP1963-1GB10 | | | | | - |
| | EFM10 | _ | 3NP1923-1GB20 | | | | | |
| | 230 690 V AC (L - L) | _ | 3NP1933-1GB20 | | | | | |
| 1 | | _ | 3NP1943-1GB20 | | | | | |
| | | _ | 3NP1953-1GB20 | | | | | |
| - | | _ | 3NP1963-1GB20 | | | | | |
| | EFM15 | 3NP1921-1GB43 | _ | | | | | |
| | 24 240 V AC (L - N) / 24 250 V DC (L+ - L–) | 3NP1931-1GB43 | _ | | | | | |
| | | 3NP1941-1GB43 | _ | | | _ | | |
| 17 | | 3NP1951-1GB43 | - | | | | | |
| - | | 3NP1961-1GB43 | - | | | | | |
| 600 . | EFM15 | 3NP1921-1GB41 | - | | | | | |
| | 110 690 V AC (L - N) | 3NP1931-1GB41 | - | | | | | |
| | | 3NP1941-1GB41 | - | | | | | |
| . 17 | | 3NP1951-1GB41 | - | | | | | |
| | | 3NP1961-1GB41 | - | | | | | |
| - | EFM15 | - | 3NP1923-1GB42 | | | | | |
| | 190 690 V AC (L - L) | - | 3NP1933-1GB42 | | | | | |
| | | - | 3NP1943-1GB42 | | | | | |
| 10 | | - | 3NP1953-1GB42 | | | | | |
| | | _ | 3NP1963-1GB42 | | | | | |
| | EFM15 | 3NP1921-1GB44 | - | | | | | |
| | 120 440 V DC (L+ - L–) | 3NP1931-1GB44 | - | | | | | |
| | | 3NP1941-1GB44 | - | | | | | |
| . 10 | | 3NP1951-1GB44 | - | | | | | |
| | | 3NP1961-1GB44 | - | | | | | - |
| | EFM15 | - | 3NP1923-1GB45 | | | | | |
| - | 220 440 V DC (L+ - L–) | - | 3NP1933-1GB45 | | | | | |
| 2-11 | | - | 3NP1943-1GB45 | | | | | |
| 10 | | - | 3NP1953-1GB45 | | | | | |
| | | - | 3NP1963-1GB45 | | | | | |

| Other accessories | | 1-pole | 3-pole | NH000 | NH00 | NH1 | NH2 | NH3 |
|-------------------|---|-------------|---------------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Fuse carriers | | | | | | | | |
| | Included in the scope of supply of the 3NP1 (spare parts) For retrofitting fuse monitoring on an existing 3NP1 (by replacing the grip) | | | | | | | |
| | Version | Article No. | Article No. | | | | | |
| | EFM20 | - | 3NP1923-1GB30 | | | | | |
| | 230 690 V AC (L - L) | - | 3NP1933-1GB30 | | - | | | |
| | | - | 3NP1943-1GB30 | | | | | |
| | | - | 3NP1953-1GB30 | | | | | |
| * * | | - | 3NP1963-1GB30 | | | | | |
| Towns of the | EFM25 | - | 3NP1923-1GB50 | | | | | |
| | 220 440 V DC (L+ - L -) | - | 3NP1933-1GB50 | | | | | |
| | | - | 3NP1943-1GB50 | | | | | |
| 100000 | | - | 3NP1953-1GB50 | | | | | |
| | | - | 3NP1963-1GB50 | | | | | - |

System overview

Basic units





Floor mounting

For 40 mm busbar system

Connection parts





Clamp terminals

Busbar adapters for 60 mm systems

Masking frames and covers





Molded-plastic masking frames

Cable connection covers

Other accessories









Auxiliary switches

Arc chutes

Assembly kits for flush mounting

Fuse carriers

Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

General information



System description

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy







SVIDEV

The 3NP5 fuse switch disconnector is an extremely robust device for extreme operating conditions.

The fuse carrier has a pretensioned spring that prevents accidental, slow closure.

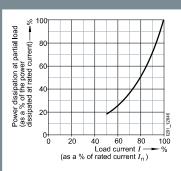
All 3NP5 are designed for mounting on a mounting plate. Size NH00 is also available in versions for 40 mm busbar systems.

All sizes can also be mounted using adapters on 60 mm busbar systems.



Suitable fuses





The 3NP5 fuse switch disconnector is suitable for all fuses with LV HRC design in sizes 000 to 3 that comply with IEC 60269-2, including fuses for cable and line protection and motor protection.

Fuses for semiconductor protection (Siemens trademark SITOR) can also be used. However, some of these fuses have substantially higher power losses than fuses according to IEC 60269-2. This means that the load current has to be reduced until the value that is permissible in the fuse switch disconnector is not exceeded.

For use of Siemens SITOR semiconductor fuses, ready-made derating tables are available in the linked document.



| Types of mounting | Auxiliary switches | I _u = 160 A | I _u = 250 A | I _u = 400 A | I _u = 630 A |
|--|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Without fuse monitoring | | | | | |
| Floor mounting | Without | 3NP5060-0CA00 | 3NP5260-0CA00 | 3NP5360-0CA00 | 3NP5460-0CA00 |
| | 1 NO + 1 NC | 3NP5060-0CA10 | 3NP5260-0CA10 | 3NP5360-0CA10 | 3NP5460-0CA10 |
| Mounting on 40 mm busbar systems | Without | 3NP5065-1CF00 | - | - | - |
| | 1 NO + 1 NC | 3NP5065-1CF10 | - | - | - |
| Electromechanical fuse monitoring with | n 1 NO + 1 NC as a signal | ing contact | | | |
| Floor mounting | 1 NO + 1 NC | 3NP5060-0EA86 | 3NP5260-0EA86 | 3NP5360-0EA86 | 3NP5460-0EA86 |
| Mounting on 40 mm busbar systems | 1 NO + 1 NC | 3NP5065-1EF86 | - | _ | _ |
| Electromechanical fuse monitoring with | n 2 NO as a signaling con | tact | | | |
| Floor mounting | 1 NO + 1 NC | 3NP5060-0EA26 | 3NP5260-0EA26 | 3NP5360-0EA26 | 3NP5460-0EA26 |
| Mounting on 40 mm busbar systems | 1 NO + 1 NC | 3NP5065-1EF26 | - | - | - |
| Electronic fuse monitoring with 1 NO + | 1 NC as a signaling conta | act | | | |
| Floor mounting | 1 NO + 1 NC | 3NP5060-0HA13 | 3NP5260-0HA13 | 3NP5360-0HA13 | 3NP5460-0HA13 |
| Mounting on 40 mm busbar systems | 1 NO + 1 NC | 3NP5065-1HF13 | - | - | - |
| | | | | | |

| Accessories | | | | | | NH1 | NH 2 | NH3 |
|--------------|---|--|-----------------------------|---------------|---|-----|------|-----|
| Clamp term | ninals | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Version | | Scope of supply Article No. | | | | | |
| | For retrofit | ting to 3NP5 with flat terminals | 3 units | 3NY1903 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | 3NY1907 | | - | | |
| Busbar ada | pters | | | | | | | |
| र्वजन | For 60 mm busbar system | | | | | | | |
| | Version | | | Article No. | | | | |
| 9 11 | | tion of a 3NP5, | | 8US1291-4SB00 | - | | | |
| | | ounting on a 60-mm busbar system | | 8US1210-4AG00 | | - | | |
| Covers for o | cable lug con | nections | | | | | | |
| | Version | | Scope of supply | Article No. | | | | |
| | Can be screwed onto the free end of the screw | | 6 units | 3NY1241 | | - | | |
| | | | | 3NY1245 | | | | - |
| Covers for 3 | 3NP5, with au | ıxiliary switch mounted | | | | | | |
| | With pur | nched cutouts for auxiliary switches | | | | | | |
| | Color | Version | Dimensions | Article No. | | | | |
| | Gray | Flat | 215 × 135 mm | 3NY1115 | | | | |
| | Black | Flat, with additional bending edges | 290 × 135 mm | 3NY1116 | - | | | |
| Covers for 3 | 3NP5, withou | t auxiliary switches mounted | | | | | | |
| | With pre | epunched cutouts for retrofitting an auxiliary s | switch | | | | | |
| | Color | Version | Dimensions | Article No. | | | | |
| | Gray | Flat | 215 × 135 mm | 3NY1105 | | | | |
| | Black | Flat | 290 × 135 mm | 3NY1106 | - | | | |
| | | Angled | 265 × 135 mm | 3NY1107 | - | | | |
| | | Flat, with additional bending edges | 290 × 135 mm | 3NY1108 | | | | |

| Auxiliary switches Version Sany 2033 Sany 2034 Sany 2033 Sany 2034 Accessories | | | | | NH1 | NH 2 | NH3 |
|--|--------------|--|---------------------|-------------|---|-----|------|-----|
| Version 1 ND + 1 NC, including mounting kit 3NY3033 | Auxiliary sy | vitches | | | | | | |
| 1 NO + 1 NC, including mounting kit Arc chutes Spare part for arc chutes installed in the factory, one unit per switch is required for NH00, three units for NH1 to NH3 Article No. Assembly kits for flush mounting in front panel Assembly kits for flush mounting in front panel Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories Article No. Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories Bay11210 Bay11210 Bay11211 Bay11212 Bay11102 Bay11102 Bay11103 Bay1104 Bay1104 Bay1104 Bay1104 Bay1104 Bay11373 Bay11373 Bay11373 Bay11373 Bay11373 Bay11373 Bay11373 Bay11420 Bay11420 Bay11420 Bay11421 Bay11422 Bay11423 Bay11424 Bay11433 Bay114 | -6 | | Article No | | | | | |
| Arc chutes Spare part for arc chutes installed in the factory, one unit per switch is required for NH00, three units for NH1 to NH3 Article No. Article No. Article No. Article No. Assembly kits for flush mounting in front panel Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories BayY1210 BayY1212 Covers (spare part for assembly kit) Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories BayY1212 Covers (spare part for assembly kit) Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories BayY1212 BayY1212 BayY1212 BayY1212 BayY1212 BayY1373 BayY1 | | | | - | | | | |
| **Spare part for arc chutes installed in the factory, one unit per switch is required for NH00, three units for NH1 to NH3 **Article No.** **Assembly kits for flush mounting in front panel | | The Fire, melaanig meaning at | | | | | _ | |
| Spare part for arc chutes installed in the factory, one unit per switch is required for NH00, three units for NH1 to NH3 Article No. 3NY4031 | Arc chutes | | | | | | | |
| Assembly kits for flush mounting in front panel Assembly kits for flush mounting in front panel Assembly kits for flush mounting in front panel Article No. Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories BNY1208 BNY1210 BNY1211 BNY1212 Covers (spare part for assembly kit) Article No. Article No. Fuse carriers Version Article No. Without fuse monitoring Without fuse monitoring With electromechanical fuse monitoring by circuit breakers, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable BNY1513-2 BNY1513-2 BNY1513-3 BNY1513-3 BNY1513-4 Connectors and connecting cables Version Length Article No. For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3 NY1910 1 m 3 NY1910 | | | | | _ | | | |
| Assembly kits for flush mounting in front panel Article No. Article No. Article No. Article No. Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories Article No. Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories Article No. Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories 3NY1208 3NY1210 3NY1211 3NY1212 Covers (spare part for assembly kit) 3NY102 3NY103 3NY103 3NY103 3NY104 The cover and mounting accessories Fuse carriers Fuse carriers Without fuse monitoring Without fuse monitoring With electromechanical fuse monitoring by circuit breakers, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable The connectors and connecting cable Version Length Article No. Connectors and connecting cables Version Length Article No. Article No. Connectors and connecting cables Version Length Article No. Article No. Article No. Connectors and connecting cables Version Length Article No. A | wardf (B) | one unit per switch is required for NH00, three un | nits for NH1 to NH3 | | | | | |
| Assembly kits for flush mounting in front panel Article No. Version Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories Any 1208 Any 1210 Any 1212 Covers (spare part for assembly kit) Any 1102 Any 1103 Any 1103 Any 1103 Any 1103 Any 1103 Any 1104 Without fuse monitoring Without fuse monitoring Without fuse monitoring With electromechanical fuse monitoring by circuit breakers, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable Article No. Connectors and connecting cables Version Length Article No. For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3NY 1910 1 m 3NY 1910 1 m 4 NY 1910 1 m 4 NY 1910 1 m 3NY 1911 1 m 3NY 1911 1 m 3NY 1911 | | | | | | | | |
| Assembly kits for flush mounting in front panel Version Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories Article No. 3NY1210 3NY1212 Covers (spare part for assembly kit) Article No. Fuse carriers Version Without fuse monitoring Without fuse monitoring Without fuse monitoring With electromechanical fuse monitoring by circuit breakers, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable Oconnectors and connecting cables Version Length Article No. SNY1513-0 3NY1513-0 3NY1513-2 3NY1513-2 3NY1513-2 3NY1513-3 3NY1513-4 Connectors and connecting cables Version Length Article No. Article No. Article No. Connectors and connecting cables Version Length Article No. | | | | | - | | | |
| Assembly kits for flush mounting in front panel Article No. Article No. Article No. Article No. Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories BNY1210 BNY1211 BNY1212 BNY1211 BNY1212 BNY1102 BNY1103 BNY1103 BNY1104 Fuse carriers Fuse carriers Version Without fuse monitoring Without fuse monitoring With electromechanical fuse monitoring by circuit breakers, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable BNY1513-0 B | | | | | | - | | |
| Version Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories Any 1208 3NY 1201 3NY 1211 3NY 1212 4 Any 1102 3NY 1103 3NY 1104 4 Fuse carriers Version Article No. Without fuse monitoring With electromechanical fuse monitoring by circuit breakers, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable Any 1513-2 3NY 1513-3 3NY 1513-3 3NY 1513-4 Connectors and connecting cables Version Length Article No. For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3NY 1910 3 m 3NY 1910 | | | | 2111112 | | | | _ |
| Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories Sany1210 | Assembly k | its for flush mounting in front panel | | Article No. | | | | |
| Fuse carriers Version | | Version | | Article No. | | | | |
| Sany1211 | | Assembly kit with cover and mounting accessories | 3NY1208 | | | | | |
| The section of the se | | | 3NY1210 | | = | | | |
| Covers (spare part for assembly kit) Sany1102 | | | 3NY1211 | | | | | |
| Fuse carriers Version Without fuse monitoring With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring was circuit breakers, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable Worsion Connectors and connecting cables Version Length Article No. For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3NY1910 3 m 3NY1910 | | | 3NY1212 | | | | | |
| Fuse carriers Version Without fuse monitoring With electromechanical fuse monitoring by circuit breakers, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable Connectors and connecting cables Version Length Article No. For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3NY1910 3 m 3NY1911 I m 3NY1910 | | Covers (spare part for assembly kit) | 3NY1102 | | | | | |
| Version Without fuse monitoring With electromechanical fuse monitoring by circuit breakers, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable Oconnectors and connecting cables Version Length Article No. For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3NY1910 | | | 3NY1103 | | | | | |
| Version Without fuse monitoring With electromechanical fuse monitoring by circuit breakers, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable Any1422 3NY1421 3NY1422 3NY1513-0 3NY1513-0 3NY1513-2 3NY1513-3 3NY1513-3 3NY1513-4 Connectors and connecting cables Version For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3NY1910 3 m 3NY1910 | | | | 3NY1104 | | | | |
| Without fuse monitoring Without fuse monitoring With electromechanical fuse monitoring by circuit breakers, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable Wersion Length Article No. For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3NY1910 3 m 3NY1911 | Fuse carrie | rs | | | | | | |
| With electromechanical fuse monitoring by circuit breakers, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable Solve to the connection of the conne | | Version | | Article No. | | | | |
| With electromechanical fuse monitoring by circuit breakers, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable Occupantly and the second connecting cable and connecting cable and connecting cables Version Length Article No. For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3 NY1910 3 m 3 NY1911 | | Without fuse monitoring | | 3NY1074 | - | | | |
| With electromechanical fuse monitoring by circuit breakers, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable 3NY1513-0 3NY1513-2 3NY1513-3 3NY1513-3 3NY1513-4 Connectors and connecting cables Version Length Article No. For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3NY1910 3 m 3NY1911 | | | 3NY1371 | | - | | | |
| With electromechanical fuse monitoring by circuit breakers, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable Signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable Signaling con | | | | | | | | |
| signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable 3NY1421 | , | | | 3NY1373 | | | | - |
| With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable Connectors and connecting cables Version For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3 nY1910 1 m 3 nY1910 1 m 3 nY1911 | | | | 3NY1420 | - | | | |
| With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable Solution | | signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting of | cable | 3NY1421 | | - | | |
| With electromechanical fuse monitoring, signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable 3NY1513-2 | | | | 3NY1422 | | | | |
| signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting cable 3NY1513-2 3NY1513-3 3NY1513-4 Connectors and connecting cables Version Length Article No. For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3 NY1910 3 m 3 NY1911 | | | 3NY1423 | | | | | |
| Sany1513-3 3ny1513-4 Connectors and connecting cables Version For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3ny1910 3 m 3ny1911 The san of the | | | | 3NY1513-0 | - | | | |
| Connectors and connecting cables Version For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3NY1910 3 m 3NY1911 The state of t | | signaling contact 1 NO + 1 NC, without connecting of | cable | 3NY1513-2 | | - | | |
| Connectors and connecting cables Version For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3NY1910 3 m 3NY1911 ■ ■ ■ | | | | 3NY1513-3 | | | | |
| Version Length Article No. For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3NY1910 ■ ■ ■ 3 m 3NY1911 ■ ■ ■ | | | | 3NY1513-4 | | | | |
| For electromechanical fuse monitoring 1 m 3NY1910 3 m 3NY1911 ■ ■ ■ | Connectors | and connecting cables | | | | | | |
| 3 m 3NY1911 ■ ■ ■ | | Version | Length | Article No. | | | | |
| 3 m 3NY1911 ■ ■ ■ | | For electromechanical fuse monitoring | 1 m | 3NY1910 | | | | |
| For electronic fuse monitoring 3 m 3NY1915 | | | 3 m | 3NY1911 | | | | |
| | | For electronic fuse monitoring | 3 m | 3NY1915 | | | | - |

System overview





Standard

For integratable current transformers

3-pole switchable







For integratable current transformers

With electronic fuse monitoring

Mounting and

assembly elements

<u>Ac</u>cessories





Adapters on

busbar systems





Busbar connection

assembly kits





transformers

201013

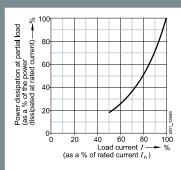
Note: You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

General information



Suitable fuses

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy

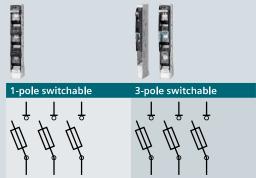


The 3NJ4 fuse switch disconnector is suitable for all fuses with LV HRC design in sizes 000 to 3 that comply with IEC 60269-2, including fuses for

cable and line protection and motor protection.

Fuses for semiconductor protection (Siemens trademark SITOR) can also be used. However, some of these fuses have substantially higher power losses than fuses according to IEC 60269-2. This means that the load current has to be reduced until the value that is permissible in the fuse switch disconnector is not exceeded.

For use of Siemens SITOR semiconductor fuses, ready-made derating tables are available in the linked document.



| Connection | Size of fuse | Busbar center-to- center spacing | Rated operational current l _e | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| Standard | | | | | |
| M8 flat connector | NH00/NH000 1) | 185 mm | 160 A | 3NJ4101-3BF01 | 3NJ4103-3BF01 |
| | NH00/NH000 | 100 mm | 160 A | _ | 3NJ4103-3BF02 |
| F70 box terminal | NH00/NH000 | 100 mm | 160 A | - | 3NJ4103-3BR02 |
| M10 flat connector | NH1 | 185 mm | 250 A | 3NJ4121-3BF01 | 3NJ4123-3BF01 |
| M12 flat connector | NH2 | 185 mm | 400 A | 3NJ4131-3BF01 | 3NJ4133-3BF01 |
| | NH3 | 185 mm | 630 A | 3NJ4141-3BF01 | 3NJ4143-3BF01 |
| M12 stud terminal | NH1 | 185 mm | 250 A | - | 3NJ4123-3BJ01 |
| | NH2 | 185 mm | 400 A | - | 3NJ4133-3BJ01 |
| | NH3 | 185 mm | 630 A | - | 3NJ4143-3BJ01 |
| M16 × 60 stud terminal | NH4a | 185 mm | 1250 A | 3NJ5643-0BB00 | - |
| V terminal | NH1 | 185 mm | 250 A | - | 3NJ4123-3BT01 |
| | NH2 | 185 mm | 400 A | - | 3NJ4133-3BT01 |
| | NH3 | 185 mm | 630 A | - | 3NJ4143-3BT01 |
| For integratable curren | t transformers | | | | |
| M8 flat connector | NH00/NH000 | 100 mm | 160 A | - | 3NJ4103-3BF12 |
| M10 flat connector | NH1 | 185 mm | 250 A | 3NJ4121-3BF11 | 3NJ4123-3BF11 |
| M12 flat connector | NH2 | 185 mm | 400 A | 3NJ4131-3BF11 | 3NJ4133-3BF11 |
| | NH3 | 185 mm | 630 A | 3NJ4141-3BF11 | 3NJ4143-3BF11 |
| With electronic fuse mo | onitoring devices EFN | Л | | | |
| M8 flat connector | NH00/NH000 | 100 mm | 160 A | - | 3NJ4103-3CF02 |
| M10 flat connector | NH1 | 185 mm | 250 A | - | 3NJ4123-3CF01 |
| M12 flat connector | NH2/NH1 | 185 mm | 400 A | - | 3NJ4133-3CF01 |
| | NH3/NH2 | 185 mm | 630 A | _ | 3NJ4143-3CF01 |
| For integratable curren | t transformers, with | EFM electronic fuse monit | oring | | |
| M8 flat connector | NH00/NH000 | 100 mm | 160 A | _ | 3NJ4103-3CF12 |
| M10 flat connector | NH1 | 185 mm | 250 A | - | 3NJ4123-3CF11 |
| M12 flat connector | NH2/NH1 | 185 mm | 400 A | - | 3NJ4133-3CF11 |
| | NH3/NH2 | 185 mm | 630 A | - | 3NJ4143-3CF11 |
| For secondary-side fusi | ng of transformers a | nd incoming block | | | |
| Flat connector | NH3 | 185 mm | 1000 A | - | 3NJ4153-3BF01 |
| | | 185 mm | 1250 A | - | 3NJ4183-3BF01 |
| | | 185 mm | 1600 A | - | 3NJ4163-3BF01 |
| | | 185 mm | 2000 A | - | 3NJ4173-3BF01 |

¹⁾ If mounted together with device sizes NH1 to NH3, a 3NJ5930-3BB adapter is required as an accessory to compensate for differences in height.

Note

• Fixing screws for mounting on busbars must be ordered separately.

Accessories

| | Additional touch protection when usir | g cable lugs and as spa | cer | | |
|--------------|---|---|--|---------------------------------|--|
| | Size | Busbar center-t | o-center spacing | Version | Article No. |
| | NH00 | 100 mm | | Top and bottom | 3NJ4912-1DAC |
| | | 185 mm | | 100 mm for bottom | 3NJ4912-1FA0 |
| | | 103 11111 | | 132 mm for top | 3NJ4912-1FA0 |
| | NH1 NH3 | Connection from | a tha tan | 132 IIIII Tor top | 3NJ4912-11A0 |
| | NH3 | Connection from | ne disconnectors | | 3NJ4912-1AA0 |
| king cover | | For double m-iii | ie disconnectors | | 3NJ4912-1EAU |
| King cover | Version | Length | Width | Busbar center-to-center spacing | Article No. |
| | For switchboard cutout | 299 mm | 50 mm | | 3NJ4912-2CA0 |
| | For Switchboard Culout | | | 100 mm only | |
| | | 633 mm | 50 mm 100 mm | | 3NJ4912-2AA0 |
| | | 633 mm | 100 111111 | | 3NJ4912-2BAC |
| al maskin | g frame supports | | | | |
| | 3 clips with T profile | | | | |
| | Size | | | | Article No. |
| | NH00 NH3 | | | | 3NJ4912-2DA0 |
| a clips | | | | | |
| g clips | Scope of supply | | | | Article No. |
| 2/20/ | 1 set = 4 units, including fixing accessorion | | | | 3NJ4918-0AAC |
| | r set = 4 units, including fixing accessori | 25 | | | 31134918-0AAC |
| quipped se | ection covers | | | | |
| | Busbar center-to-center spacing | Width | | | Article No. |
| | 185 mm | 50 mm | | | 3NJ4912-3AAC |
| | | 100 mm | | | 3NJ4912-3BA0 |
| | 100 mm | 50 mm | | | 3NJ4912-3CAC |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| ters for so | rew fixing on busbar systems | stems with 185 mm hu | shar center-to-center | renacina | |
| ters for so | Adapters for screw fixing on busbar sy | | sbar center-to-center | spacing | _ |
| ters for so | | tors | | spacing | Article No. |
| iters for sc | Adapters for screw fixing on busbar sy For mounting 2 fuse switch disconnect Version | tors Fuse switch dis | connectors | spacing | Article No. |
| ters for so | Adapters for screw fixing on busbar syFor mounting 2 fuse switch disconnect | From 100 mm to | connectors o 185 mm | spacing | 3NJ4918-0DA0 |
| ters for so | Adapters for screw fixing on busbar sy For mounting 2 fuse switch disconnect Version Adaptation to sizes 1 3 | Fuse switch dis From 100 mm to From 185 mm to | connectors o 185 mm o 185 mm | spacing | 3NJ4918-0DA0 3NJ5930-3BB |
| iters for so | Adapters for screw fixing on busbar sy For mounting 2 fuse switch disconnected Version Adaptation to sizes 1 3 Adaptation to sizes 1 3, | From 100 mm to | connectors o 185 mm o 185 mm | rspacing | 3NJ4918-0DA0 3NJ5930-3BB |
| | Adapters for screw fixing on busbar sy For mounting 2 fuse switch disconnect Version Adaptation to sizes 1 3 Adaptation to sizes 1 3, with busbar terminal | Fuse switch dis From 100 mm to From 185 mm to | connectors o 185 mm o 185 mm | spacing | 3NJ4918-0DA0 3NJ5930-3BB |
| | Adapters for screw fixing on busbar sy For mounting 2 fuse switch disconnected Version Adaptation to sizes 1 3 Adaptation to sizes 1 3, with busbar terminal Crew fixing on busbar systems | Fuse switch dis From 100 mm to From 185 mm to From 100 mm to | connectors o 185 mm o 185 mm o 185 mm | spacing | 3NJ4918-0DA0 3NJ5930-3BB |
| | Adapters for screw fixing on busbar sy For mounting 2 fuse switch disconnected Version Adaptation to sizes 1 3 Adaptation to sizes 1 3, with busbar terminal crew fixing on busbar systems For fitting one fuse switch disconnected | Fuse switch dis From 100 mm to From 185 mm to From 100 mm to | connectors o 185 mm o 185 mm o 185 mm | rspacing | 3NJ4918-ODAC 3NJ5930-3BB 3NJ4918-ODBC |
| | Adapters for screw fixing on busbar sy For mounting 2 fuse switch disconnect Version Adaptation to sizes 1 3 Adaptation to sizes 1 3, with busbar terminal crew fixing on busbar systems For fitting one fuse switch disconnected Version | Fuse switch dis From 100 mm to From 185 mm to From 100 mm to From 200 mm to | connectors o 185 mm o 185 mm o 185 mm | | 3NJ4918-0DA0 3NJ5930-3BB |
| | Adapters for screw fixing on busbar sy For mounting 2 fuse switch disconnected Version Adaptation to sizes 1 3 Adaptation to sizes 1 3, with busbar terminal crew fixing on busbar systems For fitting one fuse switch disconnected | Fuse switch dis From 100 mm to From 185 mm to From 100 mm to From 200 mm to | connectors o 185 mm o 185 mm o 185 mm | | 3NJ4918-0DAC 3NJ5930-3BB 3NJ4918-0DBO Article No. |
| iters for sc | Adapters for screw fixing on busbar sy For mounting 2 fuse switch disconnect Version Adaptation to sizes 1 3 Adaptation to sizes 1 3, with busbar terminal crew fixing on busbar systems For fitting one fuse switch disconnected Version | Fuse switch dis From 100 mm to From 185 mm to From 100 mm to From 200 mm to | connectors o 185 mm o 185 mm o 185 mm | | 3NJ4918-0DAC 3NJ5930-3BB 3NJ4918-0DBC Article No. |
| oters for sc | Adapters for screw fixing on busbar sy For mounting 2 fuse switch disconnect Version Adaptation to sizes 1 3 Adaptation to sizes 1 3, with busbar terminal crew fixing on busbar systems For fitting one fuse switch disconnected Version | Fuse switch dis From 100 mm to From 185 mm to From 100 mm to From 100 mm to From 60 mm busbar cer | connectors to 185 mm to 185 mm to 185 mm to 185 mm to s) | | 3NJ4918-0DAC 3NJ5930-3BB 3NJ4918-0DBO Article No. |
| | Adapters for screw fixing on busbar sy For mounting 2 fuse switch disconnect Version Adaptation to sizes 1 3 Adaptation to sizes 1 3, with busbar terminal crew fixing on busbar systems For fitting one fuse switch disconnected Version Adaptation of 100 mm to busbar system | Fuse switch dis From 100 mm to From 185 mm to From 100 mm to From 100 mm to From 60 mm busbar cer | connectors to 185 mm to 185 mm to 185 mm to 185 mm to s) | | 3NJ4918-ODAC 3NJ5930-3BB 3NJ4918-ODBO |

| 3NJ410° | 1 3NJ4103 | 3NJ412 | 3NJ413 | 3NJ414 | 3NJ415 | 3NJ416 | 3NJ417 | 3NJ418 |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | 1) | | | | | | | |
| 2) | 2) | | | | | | | |
| ■ 2) | 2) | - | | - | - | | | |
| | | _ | _ | - | • | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| • | • | - | • | - | • | • | • | • |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | • | • | • | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | _ | | | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | | | | |
| - | • | | • | - | • | | • | |
| | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | | | |
| | • | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Accessories

Busbar supports • For screwing on the busbars For 100 and 185 mm busbar center-to-center spacing Grounding kit Version 具具具 With connecting cable 25 mm²

Article No. 3NJ4910-1AA00

3NJ5974-0AB





· Not for devices with transformer installation Version Article No. 3NJ4911-3AA00 For each fuse switch disconnector, 3 units are required For more rapid mounting of the switch disconnectors onto the busbars (1 set = 3 units) 3NJ4911-3BA01

Saddle terminals



• 1 set = 3 units Connection Article No. Cu 1.5 ... 70 mm² 3NJ4911-4AA00

Prism terminal assembly kits



• 1 set = 3 units

Connection Al/Cu 10 ... 70 mm²

Article No. 3NJ4911-1AA00

Box terminal assembly kits



- · For connection to version with flat connector
- 1 set = 3 units

Connection Article No. Al/Cu 95 ... 240 mm² 3NJ4911-2BQ00

Auxiliary switch mounting kits



• For 3-pole switchable switch disconnectors only

Contacts For NH00 ... NH3 with connecting cables 1 CO

Article No. 3NJ4913-1AA01

Mounting hook



• 1 per in-line disconnector required

Article No. 3NJ4918-1AA00

Distance compensation



Version Article No. For NH00 3NJ4915-1BA00 For fuse switch disconnectors, with integratable current transformers if no current transformer is built in 3NJ4915-2BA00

Terminal strips



Article No. 3NJ4915-1CA00

| 3NJ4103 | 3NJ412 | 3NJ413 | 3NJ414 | 3NJ415 | 3NJ416 | 3NJ417 | 3NJ418 |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| • | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | _ |
| | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| | | | | _ | | | _ |
| • | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | |
| • | | | | | | | |
| | | | | _ | | | |
| • | | | | | | | |
| _ | _ | | _ | _ | | | _ |
| | _ | _ | | | | | |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ |
| | | • | | _ | | | |
| | | | | _ | | | |
| | | • | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| _ | • | - | • | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | _ | | | | | | |

3NJ4 fuse switch disconnectors

Accessories

| Busbar connec | tion assembly kits for NH1, NH2 and NH3 | | | |
|-----------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| AVE W | With flat terminals | | | |
| 11/100 | Screws | Conductor cross- | section | Article No. |
| 海港/ | M12 | 2× 240 mm ² | | 3NJ4911-5AA00 |
| AF AZ | | 2× 300 mm ² /3× 1 | 20 mm ² | 3NJ4911-5BA00 |
| | M16 | 1× 400 mm ² | | 3NJ4911-5CA00 |
| Busbar connec | tion assembly kits for NH3 | | | |
| 및 <u>무</u> | Version | Conductor cross- | section | Article No. |
| 969 0 0 | For NH3 as double in-line disconnectors | 3× 300 mm ² /4× 1 | 85 mm ² | 3NJ4911-6AA00 |
| 000 | | 4× 240 mm ² | | 3NJ4911-6BA00 |
| 0.00 | | | | |
| • SIEMENS • | Mechanical coupling of operating handles | | | 3NJ4911-6CA00 |
| Fuses NH3 | | | | |
| 4 | Minimum order quantity 3 units | | | |
| 40 | Version | | | Article No. |
| Selection . | For protection of transformers, 630 kVA, 90 |)9 A | | 3NJ4914-8AA00 |
| | • | | | |
| P. | e | | | |
| Isolating blade | | | | A st. L. M |
| | Rated current I _e | | | Article No. |
| Comment | 1250 A | | | 3NJ4914-8BA00 |
| Current transfo | | A course ou close | Poted newer P | Avticle No |
| | Rated current I _e 100/1 A | Accuracy class 0.5 | Rated power P _n 1.5 VA | Article No. 3NJ4915-1EA10 |
| | 100/1 A | 1 | 2.0 VA | 3NJ4915-1EA10 |
| | 150/1 A | 0.5 | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-1EA20 3NJ4915-1FA10 |
| | 130/1 A | 0.5 calibrated | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-1FA11 |
| | | 1 | 3.0 VA | 3NJ4915-11A11 |
| ч | 75/1 A | 1 | 1.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2DA20 |
| | 100/1 A | 0.5 | 1.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2EA10 |
| | 100/17 | 1 | 2.0 VA | 3NJ4915-2EA20 |
| | 150/1 A | 1 | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2FA20 |
| | 250/1 A | 0.5 | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2GA10 |
| | | 0.5 calibrated | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2GA11 |
| | | 1 | 5.0 VA | 3NJ4915-2GA20 |
| | 400/1 A | 0.5 | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2HA10 |
| 0 | | 0.5 calibrated | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2HA11 |
| | | 1 | 5.0 VA | 3NJ4915-2HA20 |
| | 500/1 A | 0.5 | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2JA10 |
| | | 1 | 5.0 VA | 3NJ4915-2JA20 |
| | 600/1 A | 0.5 | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2KA10 |
| | | 0.5 calibrated | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2KA11 |
| | | 1 | 5.0 VA | 3NJ4915-2KA20 |
| | | | | |

| 3 | 3NJ4101 | 3NJ4103 | 3NJ412 | 3NJ413 | 3NJ414 | 3NJ415 | 3NJ416 | 3NJ417 | 3NJ418 |
|---|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | • | • | • | | | | |
| | | | _ | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | • | • | | | | |
| | | | | • | • | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | • | • | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | <u> </u> | • | • | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | • | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | : | : | : | | | | |
| | | | : | : | ÷ | | | | |
| | | | | : | : | | | | |
| | | | : | : | ÷ | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

3NJ4 fuse switch disconnectors

Accessories

| 710003301103 | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| Current transform | ners/5 A | | | |
| | Rated current I _e | Accuracy class | Rated power P _n | Article No. |
| | 100/5 A | 0.5 | 1.0 VA | 3NJ4915-1EB10 |
| | | 1 | 1.5 VA | 3NJ4915-1EB20 |
| ATTION AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY | 150/5 A | 0.5 | 1.5 VA | 3NJ4915-1FB10 |
| | | 0.5 calibrated | 1.5 VA | 3NJ4915-1FB11 |
| | | 1 | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-1FB20 |
| | 75/5 A | 1 | 1.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2DB20 |
| | 100/5 A | 0.5 | 1.0 VA | 3NJ4915-2EB10 |
| | | 1 | 2.0 VA | 3NJ4915-2EB20 |
| | 150/5 A | 0.5 | 1.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2FB10 |
| | | 1 | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2FB20 |
| | 250/5 A | 0.5 | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2GB10 |
| | | 0.5 calibrated | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2GB11 |
| | | 1 | 3.75 VA | 3NJ4915-2GB20 |
| | 400/5 A | 0.5 | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2HB10 |
| | | 0.5 calibrated | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2HB11 |
| | | 1 | 5.0 VA | 3NJ4915-2HB20 |
| | 500/5 A | 0.5 | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2JB10 |
| | | 1 | 5.0 VA | 3NJ4915-2JB20 |
| | 600/5 A | 0.5 | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2KB10 |
| | | 0.5 calibrated | 2.5 VA | 3NJ4915-2KB11 |
| | | | | |

5.0 VA

System overview, page 8/98

3NJ4915-2KB20

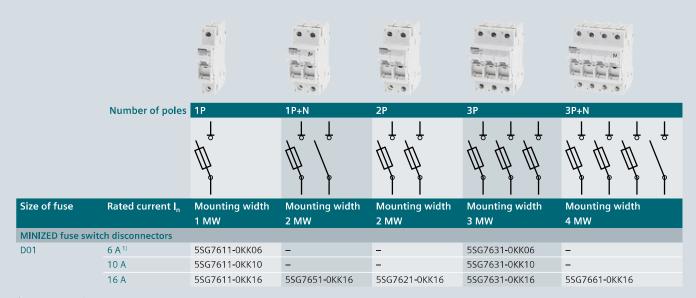
| 3NJ4101 | 3NJ4103 | 3NJ412 | 3NJ413 | 3NJ414 | 3NJ415 | 3NJ416 | 3NJ417 | 3NJ418 |
|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | • | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | |
| | | - | - | • | | | | |
| | | • | - | | | | | |
| | | - | - | • | | | | |
| | | - | - | | | | | |
| | | • | • | • | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | - | | | | | |
| | | - | - | | | | | |
| | | - | - | | | | | |
| | | - | - | | | | | |
| | | • | - | | | | | |
| | | • | - | | | | | |
| | | | - | - | | | | |
| | | | | • | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | | - | | | | |

5SG76 fuse switch disconnectors

System overview

MINIZED fuse switch disconnectors

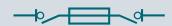




¹⁾ For 2 A, 4 A, 6 A fuses

Switch disconnectors with fuses

Quick selection guide



3KF LV HRC



| | | | | | | | Ale men fil | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|-----------|------|-------------|---------|---------|-------|-------|
| Size | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
| General technical specifications acc. t | o IEC 60947-3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic data | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated uninterrupted current I _u | | Α | 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| For fuse links acc. to IEC 60269-2 | | | | (| 000 and 0 | 0 | | 0 and 1 | 1 and 2 | 2 a | nd 3 |
| Rated operational voltage U _e | At 50/60 Hz AC | V AC | | | | | 690 | | | | |
| | At DC - 2 conducting paths in series | V DC | | | | | 220 | | | | |
| | At DC - 3 conducting paths in series | V DC | | | | | 440 | | | | |
| | At DC | V DC | | | | | _ | | | | |
| Operating and short-circuit behavior | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated operational current I _e 1) | At AC-21A AC-21B at 400 V | Α | 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| | At AC-21A AC-21B at 500 V | Α | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| | At AC-21A AC-21B at 690 V | Α | 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| | At AC-22A AC-22B at 400 V | А | 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| | At AC-22A AC-22B at 500 V | А | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| | At AC-22A AC-22B at 690 V | Α | 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| | At AC-23A AC-23B at 400 V | А | 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| | At AC-23A AC-23B at 500 V | А | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| | At AC-23A AC-23B at 690 V | Α | 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| | At DC-21A DC-21B at 48 V | А | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| | At DC-21A DC-21B at 110 V | Α | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - |
| | At DC-21A DC-21B at 220 V | Α | 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| | At DC-21A DC-21B at 400 V | Α | _ | _ | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ |
| | At DC-21A DC-21B at 440 V | Α | 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| | At DC-22A DC-22B at 48 V | А | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| | At DC-22A DC-22B at 110 V | Α | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| | At DC-22A DC-22B at 220 V | А | 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| | At DC-22A DC-22B at 400 V | Α | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| | At DC-22A DC-22B at 440 V | А | 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| | At DC-23A DC-23B at 48 V | А | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| | At DC-23A DC-23B at 110 V | Α | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - |
| | At DC-23A DC-23B at 220 V | А | 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| | At DC-23A DC-23B at 400 V | Α | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| | At DC-23A DC-23B at 440 V | Α | 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| Motor switching capacity 2) | At AC-23A at 400 V | kW | 15 | 30 | 37 | 55 | 90 | 132 | 220 | 355 | 400 |
| | At AC-23A at 500 V | kW | 18.5 | 37 | 55 | 75 | 110 | 160 | 280 | 400 | 560 |
| | At AC-23A at 690 V | kW | 30 | 55 | 75 | 110 | 132 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 |
| Rated conditional short-circuit current | At 400/500 V AC | kA | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| with upstream fuse 3) | At 690 V AC | kA | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 80 | 80 |
| _et-through current I _c | At 400/500 V AC | kA | 11.8 | 11.8 | 11.8 | 18 | 18 | 33.7 | 37.1 | 77.4 | 77.4 |
| of usable fuses, max. ³⁾ | At 690 V AC | kA | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 25.5 | 25.5 | 37.7 | 47 | 65 | 65 |
| Let-through current l ² t value | At 400/500 V AC | kA ² s | 34 | 34 | 34 | 223 | 223 | 1500 | 2150 | 10400 | 10400 |
| of usable fuses, max. 3) | At 690 V AC | kA ² s | 55 | 55 | 55 | 360 | 360 | 940 | 2600 | 7000 | 7000 |
| Maximum power loss of the usable fuse: | | W | 6.5 | 7.5 | 8.5 | 11 | 12 | 25.5 | 34 | 48 | 60 |
| Degree of protection | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maximum IP degree of protection (with | a rotary operating mechanism) | | | | | IP65 | | | | IP | 65 |
| and it degrees or proceeding (with | J Ept. atg moonamonny | | | | | | | | | | |

¹⁾ Values valid even at +10% line voltage tolerance in case of AC

Maximum IP degree of protection

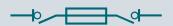
Values are provided as a guide only and may vary depending on the make of motor

³⁾ Valid for combination of 3KF and fuse type 3NA/3ND, characteristic gG/aM

| | | | 31 | KF SI | TOR | | | | | | | 3N. | J62 | | | | | 5SG7 | |
|--------------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|------|----|-----|-------|------|--|---------|-----|------|--------------|---------------|----------|
| | | | 170 | 0 1 | | | | | | | Dry p | | ASSESSED AND ASSESSED AND ASSESSED | | | | • | | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5SG71. | 5SG7230 | 5SG7234. |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 63 | 63 | 63 |
| 32 | | 000 and | | 100 | | 1 and 2 | | | | | nd 00 | | 1 | 1 and 2 | | nd 3 | D02 | D02 | D02 |
| | | | | 690 | | | | | | | 690 | | | 90 | | 690 | 400, 415 | 400 | 400 |
| | | | | 220 | | | | | | 230 | 440 | | 230 . | 440 | | _ | 130 | 110 | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 440 | | | | | | - | - | | - | - | | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | 65 | _ | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 03 | | |
| 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - |
| - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | _ | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - 63 | - | - 63 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 160 | - | _ | - | 630 | - 63 | - | - 63 |
| 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | _ | _ | 125 | - | 250 | 400 | 500 | - | - 63 | - | - 63 |
| 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | - | - | - | 160 | _ | - | - | - | - | 63 - | - |
| - 32 | 63 | - | 125 | 160 | - 250 | 400 | - | - | - | 100 | 125 | 160 | - 250 | 400 | - | 630 | - | _ | - |
| | - | 80 | 125 | - | | 400 | 630 | 800 | 63 | 100 | 125 | _ | 250 | 400 | 500 | | _ | - 63 | _ |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | -[63 | _ |
| 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | -[63 | _ |
| _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | - | - 63 | - |
| 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | _ | - | - | - | 250 | 400 | _ | 630 | - | -[63 | - |
| _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 63 | - | - |
| - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 63 | - | - |
| 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 63 | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 63 | - | _ |
| 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - 63 | - | - |
| | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | _ | _ | | 160 | 250 | 400 | _ | 630 | _ | _ | |
| _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 32 | 63 | 80 | 125 | 160 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | _ | _ | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| 15 | 30 | 37 | 55 | 90 | 132 | 220 | 355 | 400 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 18.5 | 37 | 55 | 75 | 110 | 160 | 280 | 400 | 560 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 | 55 | 75 | 110 | 132 | 250 | 400 | 630 | 800 | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | | | | | - | | | | 50/- | 50/- | 50/- |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 80 | 80 | | | | 60 1 | 00 kA _{eff} | | | | - | - | - |
| 11.8 | 11.8 | 11.8 | 18 | 18 | 33.7 | 37.1 | 77.4 | 77.4 | | | | | | | | | - | _ | - |
| 11.5 | 11.5 34 | 11.5 34 | 25.5 223 | 25.5 223 | 37.7 1500 | 47 2150 | 65 10400 | 65 | | | | - | | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| 55 | 55 | 55 | 360 | 360 | 940 | 2600 | 7000 | 7000 | | | | | _ | | | | _ | _ | _ |
| 7 | 8 | 12 | 20 | 26 | 36 | 55 | 68 | 85 | | | | | | | | | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | I | P65 | | | | | | | IP- | 41 | | | | - | _ | - |
| | | | | | - | | | | | | | | - | | | | IP20 | - | - |

Switch disconnectors with fuses

Quick selection guide (continued)







| Size | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 |
|---------------------------------------|----------|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| General technical specifications ac | c. to UL | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic data | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Certification according to UL standar | d | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - |
| I _n acc. to UL 508 | | Α | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - |
| $\rm U_e$ acc. to UL 508 | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating and short-circuit behavior | or | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operational power, three-phase | At 240 V | kA | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - |
| | At 480 V | kA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | At 600 V | kA | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Short circuit current rating (SCCR) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fuse type | | | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| More information | | | | | | | | | | | |

Catalog LV 10

see page 8/116 Configuration in SIMARIS **Technical specifications**

| 3KF SITOR | | | | | | | 3NJ62 | | | | | | | 5SG7 | | | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|-------|---------|----------------|----|------|----------|----------|----------------|---|---|--------|---------------|----------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5SG71. | 5SG7230 | 5SG7234. |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | UL 50 | 18 | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 32 | 56 | 56 | 125 | 125 | 500 | 320 | 530 | 530 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | 600 | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 15 | 15 | 25 | 30 | 60 | 100 | 125 | 150 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 | 30 | 40 | 60 | 75 | 150 | 250 | 300 | 300 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 | 40 | 40 | 50 | 50 | 1255 | 250 | 300 | 350 | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - |
| 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| K-1, | K-1, | K-1, | K-1, | K-1, | K-1, | K-1, RK1, | K-1, | K-1, | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| RK1, CC, J, | RK1, CC, J, | RK1, CC, J, | RK1, J, T | RK1, J, T | RK1, J, | CC, J, | T T | RK1, J, | | | | | | | | | | | |
| T T | T | Τ | -, . | -, . | | T T | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | e page | | | | | see page 8/132 | | | | | see page 8/144 | | | | | |
| | | | Configu | uration i | in SIMAR | IS | | | | | Conf | iguratio | n in SIM | IARIS | | | Confi | guration in S | IMARIS |

3KF switch disconnectors with fuses

System overview

Complete assemblies with direct operating mechanisms



Front operating mechanisms, 3-pole



Front operating mechanisms, 4-pole

Basic units



Front operating mechanisms, 3-pole



Front operating mechanisms, 4-pole



Lateral operating mechanisms, 3-pole



Lateral operating mechanisms, 4-pole



3KF SITOR

Additional poles



4th contact elements



N terminals



N/PE terminal:



Auxiliary switch modules

Operating mechanisms



Direct operating mechanisms



Door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms



Handles for door-coupling Other accessories for door-courotary operating mechanisms rotary operating mechanisms



Other accessories for door-coupling

Other accessories and spare parts



Auxiliary switches



Fuse monitoring



Terminal covers



Mounting elements



Fuse covers

Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

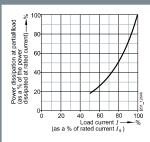
3KF switch disconnectors with fuses

General information



Suitable fuses

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy



The 3KF switch disconnector with fuses is suitable for all fuses with LV HRC design in sizes 000 to 3 that comply with IEC 60269-2. These include fuses for cable and line protection and motor protection. Fuses for semiconductor protection (Siemens trademark SITOR) can also be used. However, some of these fuses have substantially higher power losses than fuses according to IEC 60269-2. This means that the load current has to be reduced until the value that is permissible in the switch disconnector with fuses is not exceeded. For use of Siemens semiconductor fuses (SITOR), ready-made derating tables are available in the linked document.



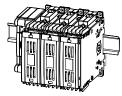
Types of mounting



All 3KF switch disconnectors with fuses are designed for floor mounting.

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy

Standard mounting rail



Size 1 can be snapped onto a standard mounting rail (TH35 according to EN 60715) as an alternative mounting method.



Electrical connection

Box terminals



The box terminals for size 1 (32 A \dots 80 A) are designed to allow the rapid connection of stripped conductors.

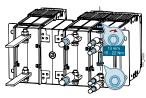
Flat terminals



Sizes 2 ... 5 are available with flat terminals, for the connection of cable lugs or busbar systems.

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UIrAvy

Flat terminals at rear

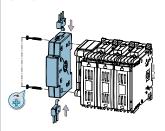


Sizes 1 and 2 (32 A, 63 A and 125 A) are available with rear flat terminals, for the connection of cable lugs or busbar systems.



Auxiliary switch modules and auxiliary switches

Size 1



The auxiliary switches used for size 1 are microswitches (changeover contacts), which can be snapped into an auxiliary switch module. This auxiliary switch module is mounted on the side of the switch disconnector with fuses in the same way as an additional pole. A maximum of two microswitches can be installed in each auxiliary switch module.

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UIrAvy

Sizes 2 ... 5



For sizes 2 ... 5, the auxiliary switches are directly attached to the operating mechanism module. The auxiliary switch with the leading switch function is always installed in the right-hand mounting location. The other locations are provided for simultaneously switching with the main contacts. Auxiliary switches with spring-type terminals from the 3SU1 range can also be used.



Differentiation 3KF SITOR and derating tables for SITOR fuses

Size 1

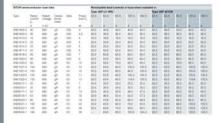




3KF SITOR is a variation of the proven switch disconnector with 3KF LV HRC fuses and provides optimized heat dissipation and permits the use of fuses with substantially higher power losses. All 3KF SITOR types are approved according to UL508.

You will find furthe information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy

Sizes 2 ... 5

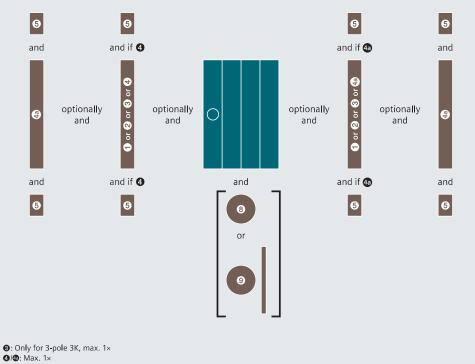


Siemens provides you with pretested load currents of the SITOR semiconductor fuses for installation in the 3KF SITOR. The derating tables are provided both for IEC constraints and for UL constraints and are intended to help you with selection. The permissible load faults for the 3KF LV HRC were calculated from the test results of the 3KF SITOR.

3KF switch disconnectors with fuses

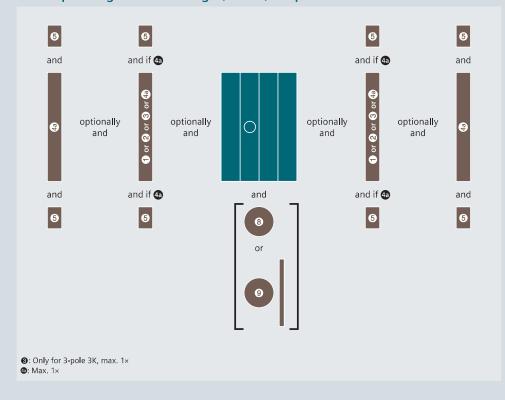
Mounting concept and accessories 3KF

Front operating mechanism left, size 1, 3/4-pole



- Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- 3 4th contact element
- Auxiliary switch module, leading, with test function
- Auxiliary switch module for auxiliary switches
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- 3 Direct operating mechanism
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

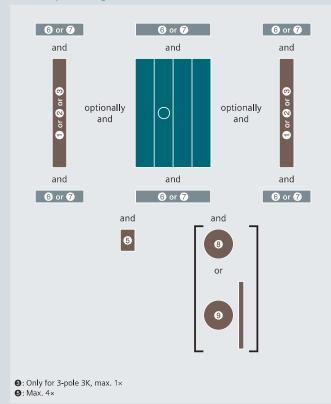
Front operating mechanism right, size 1, 3/4-pole



Legend

- 1 Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- **3** 4th contact element
- 49 Auxiliary switch module for auxiliary switches
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- 3 Direct operating mechanism
- Open Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

Front operating mechanism center or left, sizes 2 to 5, 3/4-pole



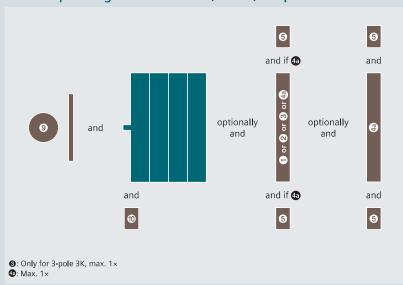
Legend

- Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- **3** 4th contact element
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- **6** Phase barrier
- Terminal cover
- **3** Direct operating mechanism
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

3KF switch disconnectors with fuses

Mounting concept and accessories 3KF

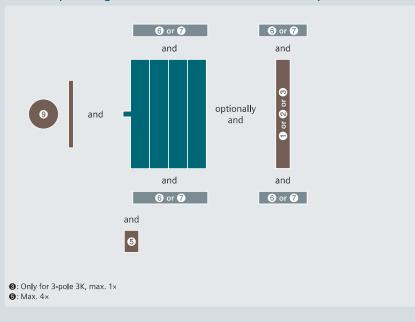
Lateral operating mechanism left, size 1, 3/4-pole



Legend

- 1 Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- 3 4th contact element
- 4a Auxiliary switch module for auxiliary switches
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism
- Lateral auxiliary switch module

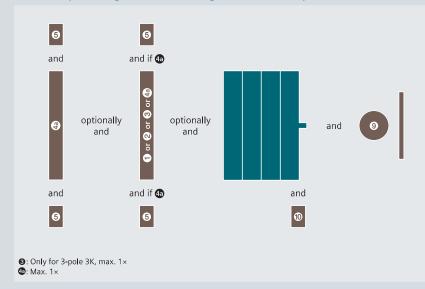
Lateral operating mechanism left, sizes 2 to 5, 3/4-pole



Legend

- Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- **3** 4th contact element
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- **6** Phase barrier
- Terminal cover
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

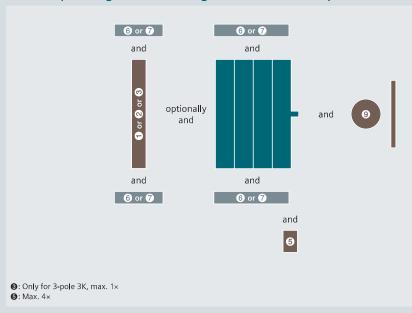
Lateral operating mechanism right, size 1, 3/4-pole



Legend

- Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- **3** 4th contact element
- 49 Auxiliary switch module for auxiliary switches
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism
- Lateral auxiliary switch module

Lateral operating mechanism right, sizes 2 to 5, 3/4-pole



Legend

- Neutral conductor terminal
- N/PE terminal
- **3** 4th contact element
- 6 Auxiliary switch
- **6** Phase barrier
- Terminal cover
- Door-coupling rotary operating mechanism

3KF switch disconnectors with fuses

3KF LV HRC switch disconnector











Complete assemblies with direct operating mechanisms, front operating mechanisms

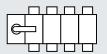
Basic units without handle, front operating mechanisms

Front operating mechanism Center

3P

Number of poles 3P







3P





| Size | Uninterrupted current l _u | | | | | |
|-----------|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Box term | ninals | | | | | |
| 1 | 32 A | 3KF1303-2LB11 | 3KF1403-2LB11 | 3KF1303-0LB11 | 3KF1403-0LB11 | 3KF1303-0MB11 |
| | 63 A | 3KF1306-2LB11 | 3KF1406-2LB11 | 3KF1306-0LB11 | 3KF1406-0LB11 | 3KF1306-0MB11 |
| | 80 A | 3KF1308-2LB11 | 3KF1408-2LB11 | 3KF1308-0LB11 | 3KF1408-0LB11 | 3KF1308-0MB11 |
| Flat term | ninals at rear | | | | | |
| 1 | 32 A | - | - | - | - | 3KF1303-0MR11 |
| | 63 A | - | - | - | - | 3KF1306-0MR11 |
| 2 | 125 A | - | - | - | - | 3KF2312-0MR11 |
| Flat term | ninals | | | | | |
| 2 | 125 A | 3KF2312-2LF11 | 3KF2412-2LF11 | 3KF2312-0LF11 | 3KF2412-0LF11 | 3KF2312-0MF11 |
| | 160 A | 3KF2316-2LF11 | 3KF2416-2LF11 | 3KF2316-0LF11 | 3KF2416-0LF11 | 3KF2316-0MF11 |
| 3 | 250 A | 3KF3325-2LF11 | 3KF3425-2LF11 | 3KF3325-0LF11 | 3KF3425-0LF11 | 3KF3325-0MF11 |
| 4 | 400 A | 3KF4340-2LF11 | 3KF4440-2LF11 | 3KF4340-0LF11 | 3KF4440-0LF11 | 3KF4340-0MF11 |
| 5 | 630 A | 3KF5363-2LF11 | 3KF5463-2LF11 | 3KF5363-0LF11 | 3KF5463-0LF11 | 3KF5363-0MF11 |
| | 800 A | 3KF5380-2LF11 | 3KF5480-2LF11 | 3KF5380-0LF11 | 3KF5480-0LF11 | 3KF5380-0MF11 |

Note:

- NH00 and NH000: For 3KF sizes 1 and 2
- NH1 and NH0: For 3KF size 3
- NH2 and NH1: For 3KF size 4
- NH3 and NH2: For 3KF size 5
- For 3KF with lateral operating mechanism (left or right), only door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms without "Test" can be used.
- The complete assemblies with a direct operating mechanism are not suitable for conversion to door-coupling rotary operating mechanisms; the basic units are to be used for this purpose.











| | Lateral operating mechanism Left | | Lateral operating mechanism Right | |
|------------------------|--|---------------|---|---------------|
| 4P | 3P | 4P | 3P | 4P |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 3KF1403 - 0MB11 | 3KF1303-4LB11 | 3KF1403-4LB11 | 3KF1303-4RB11 | 3KF1403-4RB11 |
| 3KF1406-0MB11 | 3KF1306-4LB11 | 3KF1406-4LB11 | 3KF1306-4RB11 | 3KF1406-4RB11 |
| 3KF1408-0MB11 | 3KF1308-4LB11 | 3KF1408-4LB11 | 3KF1308-4RB11 | 3KF1408-4RB11 |
| | | | | |
| _ | - | - | - | - |
| _ | - | - | - | - |
| _ | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | |
| 3KF2412-0MF11 | 3KF2312-4LF11 | 3KF2412-4LF11 | 3KF2312-4RF11 | 3KF2412-4RF11 |
| 3KF2416-0MF11 | 3KF2316-4LF11 | 3KF2416-4LF11 | 3KF2316-4RF11 | 3KF2416-4RF11 |
| 3KF3425 - 0MF11 | 3KF3325-4LF11 | 3KF3425-4LF11 | 3KF3325-4RF11 | 3KF3425-4RF11 |
| 3KF4440-0MF11 | 3KF4340-4LF11 | 3KF4440-4LF11 | 3KF4340-4RF11 | 3KF4440-4RF11 |
| 3KF5463-0MF11 | 3KF5363-4LF11 | 3KF5463-4LF11 | 3KF5363-4RF11 | 3KF5463-4RF11 |
| 3KF5480 - 0MF11 | 3KF5380-4LF11 | 3KF5480-4LF11 | 3KF5380-4RF11 | 3KF5480-4RF11 |

8/125

3KF switch disconnectors with fuses

3KF SITOR switch disconnectors





| Basic units without handle | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Front operating mechanism Left | Front operating mechanism Center |
| 3 D | 3D |

Number of poles 3P



| 31 | | | |
|----|---|---|---|
| Д | | | |
| | 0 | | |
| т | | П | П |

| Size | Uninterrupted current I _u | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Box terminals | | | |
| 1 | 32 A | 3KF1303-0LB51 | - |
| | 63 A | 3KF1306-0LB51 | - |
| | 80 A | 3KF1308-0LB51 | - |
| Flat terminals | | | |
| 2 | 125 A | _ | 3KF2312-0MF51 |
| | 160 A | - | 3KF2316-0MF51 |
| 3 | 250 A | - | 3KF3325-0MF51 |
| 4 | 400 A | - | 3KF4340-0MF51 |
| 5 | 630 A | - | 3KF5363-0MF51 |
| | 800 A | - | 3KF5380-0MF51 |

Note:

• Use of standard LV HRC fuses gG, gL, aM in 3KF SITOR is possible without restriction

Accessories for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR switch disconnectors

Additional poles

Note:

- Additional poles (4th contact element, N or N/PE terminal) must always be mounted directly adjacent to the switch disconnector on the left or right.
 Accordingly, an auxiliary switch module must not be mounted between the basic unit and an additional pole on size 1.
- For installation, it is important to note that only a 3-pole 3KF switch disconnector may be retrofitted with an additional switching pole with contact system (4th contact element).

| | | | | Size 1 | Size 2 | Size 3 | Size 4 | Size 5 |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 4th contac | t element (switching pole) for 3KF | LV HRC | | | | | | |
| | Connection | | Article No. | | | | | |
| Mac 3 | Box terminals | | 3KF9105-2AA00 | | | | | |
| | Flat terminals at rear | | 3KF9105-1AA00 | - | | | | |
| 100 | | | 3KF9205-1AA00 | | | | | |
| *************************************** | Flat terminals | | 3KF9205-0AA00 | | | | | |
| | | | 3KF9305-0AA00 | | | | | |
| | | | 3KF9405-0AA00 | | | | | |
| | | | 3KF9505-0AA00 | | | | | |
| 4th contac | t element (switching pole) for 3KF : | SITOR | | | | | | |
| | Connection | | Article No. | | | | | |
| 10 | Box terminals | | 3KF9105-2BA00 | | | | | |
| | Flat terminals | | 3KF9205-0BA00 | | - | | | |
| 933 | | | 3KF9305-0BA00 | | | | | |
| | | | 3KF9405-0BA00 | | | | | |
| | | | 3KF9505-0BA00 | | | | | - |
| Neutral co | nductor terminals with removable j | umper, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITO | R | | | | | |
| 4 | Connection | | Article No. | | | | | |
| 71 | Box terminals | | 3KF9106-2AA00 | - | | | | |
| | Flat terminals at rear | | 3KF9106-1AA00 | | | | | |
| 40 | | | 3KF9206-1AA00 | | | | | |
| | Flat terminals | | 3KF9206-0AA00 | | - | | | |
| | | | 3KF9306-0AA00 | | | - | | |
| | | | 3KF9406-0AA00 | | | | | |
| | | | 3KF9506-0AA00 | | | | | • |
| N/PE termi | nals with permanent jumper, for 3h | CF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR | | | | | | |
| | Connection | | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Box terminals | | 3KF9106-8AA00 | - | | | | |
| LIN. | Flat terminals at rear | | 3KF9106-6AA00 | - | | | | |
| | | | 3KF9206-6AA00 | | - | | | |
| | Flat terminals | | 3KF9206-7AA00 | | - | | | |
| | | | 3KF9306-7AA00 | | | - | | |
| | | | 3KF9406-7AA00 | | | | - | |
| | | | 3KF9506-7AA00 | | | | | |

| Operating | Derating mechanisms | | | | | | Size 4 | Size 5 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---|--|---|--------|--------|
| Direct operat | ing mechanisms, for 3KF LV HRC | | | | | | | |
| | Version | Color | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Can be locked with up to 3 padlocks | Gray | 3KF9101-1AA00 | - | | | | |
| | | | 3KF9201-1AA00 | | | | | |
| | | | 3KF9301-1AA00 | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 3KF9501-1AA00 | | | | | |
| | | Red/yellow | 3KF9101-2AA00 | | | | | |
| | | 3KF9201-2AA00 | | | | | | |
| | | | 3KF9301-2AA00 ■ | | | | | |
| | | 3KF9401-2AA00 | | | | | | |
| | | | 3KF9501-2AA00 | | | | | |

3KF switch disconnectors with fuses

Accessories for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR switch disconnectors

| Operating | mechanisms | | | | Size 1 | Size 2 | Size 3 | Size 4 | Size 5 |
|----------------|--|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Door-coupling | g rotary operating m | echanisms, for 3KF L\ | / HRC and 3KF SITOR | | | | | | |
| | Scope of supply:Handle with ma | asking plate r with tolerance compens | | | | | | | |
| | Labeling | · · | Color | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Labeling Test – O – I | | Gray | 8UD1171-2AF21 | | | | | |
| | | | , | 8UD1141-2AF21 | | | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1141-3AF21 | | | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1151-3AF21 | | | _ | | |
| | | | | 8UD1161-4AF21 | | | | _ | |
| | | | Red/yellow | 8UD1171-2AF25 | | | | | _ |
| | | | Red/yellow | | - | _ | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1141-2AF25 | | - | _ | | |
| | | | | 8UD1141-3AF25 | | | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1151-3AF25 | | | | - | |
| 11 - 11 - 6 | NE IVIDE - I ake | CITOR | | 8UD1161-4AF25 | | | | | • |
| Handles, for 3 | BKF LV HRC and 3KF | | | | | | | | |
| | With masking platCan be locked with | | | | | | | | |
| | Labeling | Lighting | Color | Article No. | | | | | |
| | 0-1 | Without | Gray | 8UD1771-2AD01 | | | | | |
| | | | , | 8UD1841-2AD01 | | | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1851-3AD01 | | | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1861-4AD01 | | | | | |
| | | | Red/yellow | 8UD1771-2AD05 | - | | | | |
| | | | • | 8UD1841-2AD05 | | | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1851-3AD05 | | | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1861-4AD05 | | | | | |
| | | With | Gray | 8UD1771-2CD01 | | | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1841-2CD01 | | | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1851-3CD01 | | | | - | |
| | | | | 8UD1861-4CD01 | | | | | |
| | | | Red/yellow | 8UD1771-2CD05 | - | | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1841-2CD05 | | - | - | | |
| | | | | 8UD1851-3CD05 | | | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1861-4CD05 | | | | | |
| | Test-O-I | Without | Gray | 8UD1771-2AF01 | - | | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1841-2AF01 | | - | - | | |
| | | | | 8UD1851-3AF01 | | | | - | |
| | | | David Calland | 8UD1861-4AF01 | _ | | | | - |
| | | | Red/yellow | 8UD1771-2AF05 8UD1841-2AF05 | - | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | | | - | | _ | |
| | | | | 8UD1851-3AF05 8UD1861-4AF05 | | | | - | |
| | | With | Gray | 8UD1771-2CF01 | - | | | | - |
| | | VVICII | Glay | 8UD1841-2CF01 | _ | | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1851-3CF01 | | | _ | | |
| | | | | 8UD1861-4CF01 | | | | | |
| | | | Red/yellow | 8UD1771-2CF05 | - | | | | |
| | | | near jenov | 8UD1841-2CF05 | _ | | | | |
| | | | | 8UD1851-3CF05 | | | _ | | |
| | | | | 8UD1861-4CF05 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| Operating i | mechanisms | | Size 1 | Size 2 | Size 3 | Size 4 | Size 5 |
|----------------|--|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Extension sha | ft, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR | | | | | | |
| | A shaft jack is required for the 8UD1 handle when the 600 mm long shaft is used and for sizes 1 and 2 | | | | | | |
| | Length | Article No. | | | | | |
| | 300 mm | 8UC6032 | | | | | |
| | | 8UC6033 | | | | | |
| | | 8UC6034 | | | | | - |
| | 600 mm | 8UC6082 | | - | | | |
| | | 8UC6083 | | | | | |
| | | 8UC6084 | | | | | - |
| Shaft jack for | 8UD1 handle, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR | | | | | | |
| | Version | Article No. | | | | | |
| | For shaft 600 mm | 8UD1900-0FA00 | • | • | | | |
| Coupling drive | ers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR | | | | | | |
| | Version | Article No. | | | | | |
| 4 | With tolerance compensation | 8UD1900-2GA00 | | | | | |
| | | 8UD1900-6GA00 | | - | | | |
| | | 8UD1900-3GA00 | | | | | |
| | | 8UD1900-4GA00 | | | | | |
| T. | Without tolerance compensation | 8UD1900-2HA00 | - | | | | |
| | | 8UD1900-6HA00 | | | | | |
| | | 8UD1900-3HA00 | | | | | |
| | | 8UD1900-4HA00 | | | | | |
| Shaft coupling | gs, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR | | | | | | |
| -E | Shaft size | Article No. | | | | | |
| | 8 × 8 mm | 8UC6022 | | | | | |
| e | 10 × 10 mm | 8UC6023 | | | | | |
| | 12 × 12 mm | 8UC6024 | | | | | - |

| Other acce | essories and spare parts | | Size 1 | Size 2 | Size 3 | Size 4 | Size 5 |
|---------------|---|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Auxiliary swi | tch modules, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary switch modules are supplied without auxiliary switches The 3KF9112-0AB00 mounting bracket is additionally required for mounting the auxiliary switch modules with the rear terminal The 3KD9103-6 and 3KD9103-7 auxiliary switch modules and those with a leading NO contact can only be used with 3KF if they have the operating mechanism on the front or on the left | | | | | | |
| | Variant | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Standard version | 3KD9103-5 | - | - | | | |
| .0 | With test function | 3KD9103-6 | | - | | | |
| | With leading NO contact and test function | 3KD9103-7 | - | - | | | |
| Mounting br | ackets for auxiliary switch modules, for 3KF size 1 with rear term | inals | | | | | |
| | For mounting auxiliary switch modules on 3KF switch disconnectors with rear terminal | | | | | | |
| | | Article No. | | | | | |
| | | 3KF9112-0AB00 | - | | | | |

3KF switch disconnectors with fuses

Accessories for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF SITOR switch disconnectors

| | essories and spare p | | | | | | | Size 4 | |
|--------------|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|--------|---|
| xiliary sw | itches, for 3KF LV HRC and | | | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary switches for size are mounted on the ope Auxiliary switches with sasul range can also be All auxiliary switches for auxiliary switches, depe auxiliary switch (see Openauxiliary switch) | erating mechanism spring-type termin used. r sizes 2 to 5 can b nding on the mou | n module of the 3KF. als from the e used as leading nting position of the | | | | | | |
| | Variant | Contacts | Contact surface | Article No. | | | | | |
| ≣ ≣ <u>=</u> | With connecting cables | 1 CO | Standard | 3KD9103-1 | | | | | |
| | | | Solid-state compatible | 3KD9103-3 | | | | | |
| | Without connecting cables | 1 CO | Standard | 3KD9103-2 | | | | | |
| | | | Solid-state compatible | 3KD9103-4 | | | | | |
| 9 | | 1 NO | Standard | 3SU1400-1AA10-1BA0 | | - | | | - |
| | | | Gold-plated | 3SU1400-1AA10-1LA0 | | | | | |
| | | 1 NC | Standard | 3SU1400-1AA10-1CA0 | | | | - | |
| | | | Gold-plated | 3SU1400-1AA10-1MA0 | | | | - | |
| | | 1 NO + 1 NC | Standard | 3SU1400-1AA10-1FA0 | | | | | |
| | | | Gold-plated | 3SU1400-1AA10-1QA0 | | - | - | - | |
| | | 2 NO | Standard | 3SU1400-1AA10-1DA0 | | - | - | - | |
| | | | Gold-plated | 3SU1400-1AA10-1NA0 | | - | | - | - |
| | | 2 NC | Standard | 3SU1400-1AA10-1EA0 | | - | | - | - |
| | | | Gold-plated | 3SU1400-1AA10-1PA0 | | - | - | - | |
| | 1. 1 6 01/2 11/4 | 100 101/501 | O.D. | | | | | | |
| ctronic fu | use monitoring, for 3KF LV I | HRC and 3KF SIII | OR . | | | | | | |
| ctronic fu | Version For remote display of tripp | | OK | Article No. 3KF9010-1AA00 | ٠ | ٠ | ٠ | • | • |
| | Version | ed fuses | OK | | | · | | • | • |
| | Version For remote display of tripports ers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version | ed fuses | | | • | • | • | _ | • |
| | Version For remote display of tripports ers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF | ed fuses | | 3KF9010-1AA00 | • | - | • | • | |
| | Version For remote display of tripports ers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply | | 3KF9010-1AA00 Article No. | • | | • | • | • |
| | Version For remote display of tripports ers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply | | 3KF9010-1AA00 Article No. 3KD9308-6 | • | | | | |
| | Version For remote display of tripports ers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply | | Article No. 3KD9308-6 3KD9408-6 3KD9508-6 3KD9308-8 | • | | | | |
| | Version For remote display of trippers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version For 3-pole devices | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply 6 units | | Article No. 3KD9308-6 3KD9408-6 3KD9508-6 3KD9308-8 3KD9408-8 | | • | | | |
| ase barrie | Version For remote display of trippers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version For 3-pole devices For 4-pole devices | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply 6 units | | Article No. 3KD9308-6 3KD9408-6 3KD9508-6 3KD9308-8 | | • | • | • | |
| ase barrie | Version For remote display of trippers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version For 3-pole devices For 4-pole devices | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply 6 units 8 units | | Article No. 3KD9308-6 3KD9408-6 3KD9508-6 3KD9408-8 3KD9408-8 3KD9508-8 | | • | • | • | |
| ase barrie | Version For remote display of trippers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version For 3-pole devices For 4-pole devices vers, for 3KF LV HRC Version | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply 6 units 8 units Scope of supply | Variant | Article No. 3KD9308-6 3KD9508-6 3KD9508-8 3KD9408-8 3KD9508-8 | | • | • | • | |
| ase barrie | Version For remote display of trippers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version For 3-pole devices For 4-pole devices | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply 6 units 8 units | | Article No. 3KD9308-6 3KD9408-6 3KD9508-6 3KD9408-8 3KD9508-8 4rticle No. 3KD9304-6 | | • | | • | |
| ase barrie | Version For remote display of trippers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version For 3-pole devices For 4-pole devices vers, for 3KF LV HRC Version | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply 6 units 8 units Scope of supply | Variant | Article No. 3KP9010-1AA00 Article No. 3KD9308-6 3KD9408-6 3KD9308-8 3KD9408-8 3KD9508-8 Article No. 3KD9304-6 3KF9304-6 | | • | • | | |
| ase barrie | Version For remote display of trippers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version For 3-pole devices For 4-pole devices vers, for 3KF LV HRC Version | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply 6 units 8 units Scope of supply | Variant | Article No. 3KD9308-6 3KD9408-6 3KD9308-8 3KD9408-8 3KD9508-8 Article No. 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9404-6 | | • | | • | |
| ase barrie | Version For remote display of trippers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version For 3-pole devices For 4-pole devices vers, for 3KF LV HRC Version | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply 6 units 8 units Scope of supply | Variant Standard length | Article No. 3KD9308-6 3KD9408-6 3KD9408-8 3KD9508-8 Article No. 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9404-6 3KD9404-6 3KD9504-6 | | • | | | |
| ase barrie | Version For remote display of trippers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version For 3-pole devices For 4-pole devices vers, for 3KF LV HRC Version | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply 6 units 8 units Scope of supply | Variant | Article No. 3KD9308-6 3KD9408-6 3KD9508-6 3KD9408-8 3KD9508-8 Article No. 3KD9304-6 3KP9304-6 3KD9404-6 3KD9404-6 3KD9504-6 3KD9504-6 | | • | | | |
| ase barrie | Version For remote display of trippers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version For 3-pole devices For 4-pole devices vers, for 3KF LV HRC Version | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply 6 units 8 units Scope of supply | Variant Standard length | Article No. 3KD9308-6 3KD9408-6 3KD9508-6 3KD9508-8 3KD9508-8 Article No. 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9404-6 3KD9504-6 3KD9504-6 3KD9504-7 3KF9304-7 | | • | | | |
| ase barrie | Version For remote display of tripports, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version For 3-pole devices Version For 4-pole devices Version For 3-pole devices | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply 6 units 8 units Scope of supply 6 units | Variant Standard length Short version | Article No. 3KD9308-6 3KD9408-6 3KD9508-6 3KD9508-8 3KD9508-8 Article No. 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9404-6 3KD9504-6 3KD9404-7 3KD9304-7 | | • | | | |
| ase barrie | Version For remote display of trippers, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version For 3-pole devices For 4-pole devices vers, for 3KF LV HRC Version | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply 6 units 8 units Scope of supply | Variant Standard length | Article No. 3KD9308-6 3KD9408-6 3KD9508-6 3KD9508-8 Article No. 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9404-6 3KD9404-7 3KD9304-7 3KD9304-7 3KD9304-7 | | • | | | |
| ase barrie | Version For remote display of tripports, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version For 3-pole devices Version For 4-pole devices Version For 3-pole devices | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply 6 units 8 units Scope of supply 6 units | Variant Standard length Short version | Article No. 3KD9308-6 3KD9408-6 3KD9508-6 3KD9508-8 3KD9508-8 Article No. 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-7 3KD9304-7 3KD9304-7 3KD9304-7 3KD9304-8 3KF9304-8 | | • | | | |
| ase barrie | Version For remote display of tripports, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version For 3-pole devices Version For 4-pole devices Version For 3-pole devices | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply 6 units 8 units Scope of supply 6 units | Variant Standard length Short version | Article No. 3KD9308-6 3KD9408-6 3KD9508-6 3KD9508-8 3KD9508-8 Article No. 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-7 3KD9304-7 3KD9304-7 3KD9304-7 3KD9304-8 3KD9304-8 | | • | | | |
| ase barrie | Version For remote display of tripports, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version For 3-pole devices Version For 4-pole devices Version For 3-pole devices | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply 6 units 8 units Scope of supply 6 units | Variant Standard length Short version Standard length | Article No. 3KD9308-6 3KD9408-6 3KD9508-6 3KD9508-8 3KD9508-8 Article No. 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-7 3KD9304-7 3KD9304-7 3KD9304-7 3KD9404-8 3KD9304-8 3KD9504-8 3KD9504-8 | | | | | |
| ase barrie | Version For remote display of tripports, for 3KF LV HRC and 3KF Version For 3-pole devices Version For 4-pole devices Version For 3-pole devices | ed fuses SITOR Scope of supply 6 units 8 units Scope of supply 6 units | Variant Standard length Short version | Article No. 3KD9308-6 3KD9408-6 3KD9508-6 3KD9508-8 3KD9508-8 Article No. 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-6 3KD9304-7 3KD9304-7 3KD9304-7 3KD9304-7 3KD9304-8 3KD9304-8 | | • | | | |

| Juner ac | ccessories and spa | re parts | | Jize I | 312e Z | Size 3 | Size 4 | Size |
|-----------|----------------------------|--|------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| pare part | t for terminal covers, for | 3KF LV HRC | | | | | | |
| | Scope of supply | Variant | Article No. | | | | | |
| | 1 unit | Standard length | 3KD9504-1 | | | | | |
| | | Short version | 3KD9304-1 | | | | | |
| | | | 3KF9304-1 | | | | | |
| | | | 3KD9404-1 | | | | - | |
| ocking p | oin test function, for 3KF | LV HRC and 3KF SITOR | | | | | | |
| | | nt deactivation of the test function for | | | | | | |
| - 0 | auxiliary switches | a anarating was shaping was duly of the | | | | | | |
| | 3KF switch disconi | e operating mechanism module of the nector | | | | | | |
| | Scope of supply | loctor | Article No. | | | | | |
| | 10 units | | 3KF9112-1AA00 | | | | | |
| | TO diffics | | 3KF9412-1AA00 | | | | | |
| | | | 3KF9512-1AA00 | | _ | | _ | |
| ounting | brackets, for 3KF LV HR | r | 3KI 9312-1AA00 | | | | | |
| ounting | | 00 mounting bracket is needed if an | | _ | | | | |
| - | | odule is mounted on a 3KF1 with rear termina | ls | | | | | |
| | Connection | | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Box terminals, flat ter | rminals | 3KF9112-0AA00 | - | | | | |
| | Box terrimals, nat ter | Time Is | 3KF9212-0AA00 | | | | | |
| | Flat terminals at rear | | 3KF9212-0AB00 | | | | | |
| ounting | brackets, for 3KF SITOR | | 311 32 12 0/1000 | _ | _ | | | |
| ounting | Connection | | Article No. | | | | | |
| | Box terminals, flat ter | rminals | 3KF9112-0AA10 | | | | | |
| | box terrimais, nat ter | IIIIIGIS | 3KF9212-0AA10 | _ | | | | |
| | | | 3KI 9212-0AA10 | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| lounting | brackets, for 3KF LV HR | C and 3KF SITOR | | | | | | |
| A | Connection | | Article No. | | | | | |
| الو | Flat terminals | | 3KF9412-0AA00 | | | - | - | |
| 1 | | | 3KF9512-0AA00 | | | | | |
| No. | | | | | | | | |
| ase bari | riers, for 3KF LV HRC and | 3KE SITOR | | _ | | | | |
| lase sail | Version | Scope of supply | Article No. | | | | | |
| | For mounting on | 5 units | 3KF9112-0BA00 | | | | | |
| | standard mounting ra | | 311 31 12 05/100 | | | | | |
| | • | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| ise cove | rs, for 3KF LV HRC | | | | | | | |
| | Connection | | Article No. | | | | | |
| II | Box terminals, flat ter | rminals | 3KF9112-0CA00 | - | | | | |
| | | | 3KF9212-0CA00 | | | | | |
| | | | 3KF9312-0CA00 | | | | | |
| | | | 3KF9412-0CA00 | | | | - | |
| | | | 3KF9512-0CA00 | | | | | |
| | Flat terminals at rear | | 3KF9212-0CB00 | | - | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | NH000 | NH00 | NH1 | NH2 | NH |
| / HRC isc | olating blades, for 3KF L | V HRC and 3KF SITOR | | | | | | |
| L | Version | | Article No. | | | | | |
| 1 | With insulated grip lu | ıgs | 3NG1002 | | | | | |
| | | | 2NC1202 | | | | | |

3NG1202 3NG1302 3NG1402

3NJ62 switch disconnectors with fuses

System overview

Fuse links



For LV HRC fuses

For BS fuses

Accessories



Note:

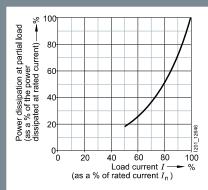
You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.

General information



Suitable fuses

You will find further information under: sie.ag/2UlrAvy



The 3NJ62 switch disconnector with fuses is suitable for all fuses with LV HRC design in sizes 000 to 3 that comply with IEC 60269-2, including fuses for cable and line protection and motor protection.

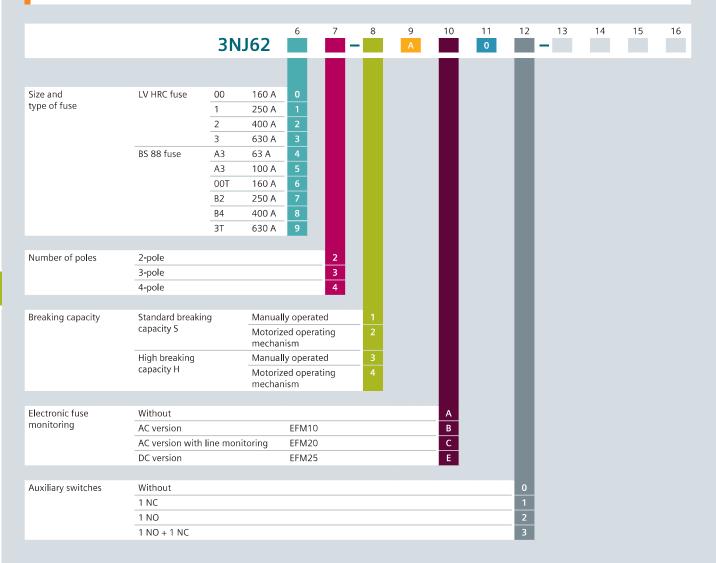
Fuses for semiconductor protection (Siemens trademark SITOR) can also be used. However, some of these fuses have substantially higher power losses than fuses according to IEC 60269-2. This means that the load current has to be reduced until the value that is permissible in the switch disconnector with fuses is not exceeded.

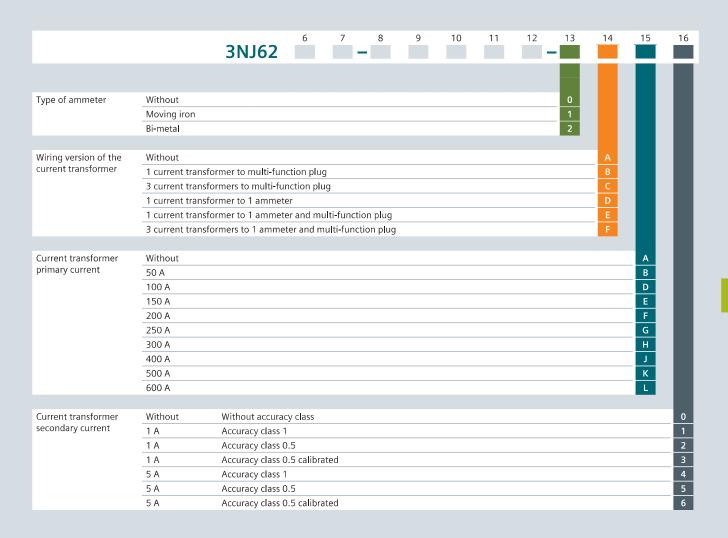
For use of Siemens semiconductor fuses (SITOR), ready-made derating tables are available in the linked document.

3NJ62 switch disconnectors with fuses

Configuration

For a complete and valid configuration of your switch disconnectors with fuses, please use our online configurator at www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/3nj62-configurator

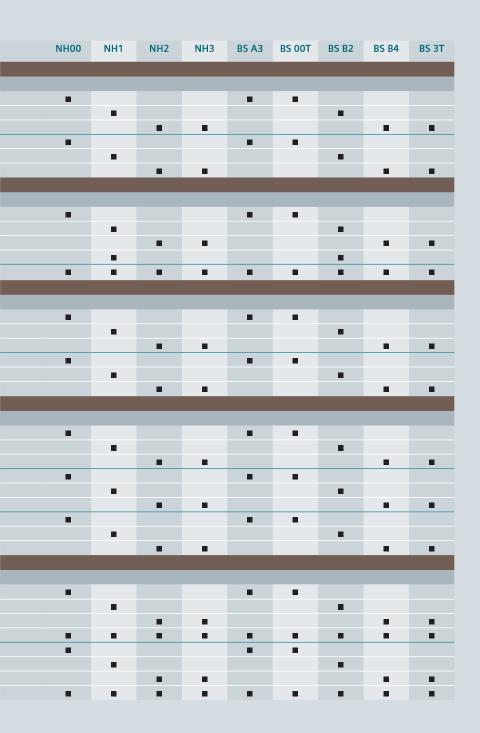




3NJ62 switch disconnectors with fuses

Accessories

| Terminals | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| Terrificats | Variant | | Article No. |
| | For 2/3-pole devices | | |
| | For 2/3-pole devices | | 3NJ6923-1BA00 |
| | | | 3NJ6933-1BA00 |
| | | | 3NJ6943-1CA00 |
| | For 4-pole devices | | 3NJ6924-1BA00 |
| | | | 3NJ6934-1BA00 |
| | | | 3NJ6944-1CA00 |
| Terminal covers | | | |
| | Variant | Version | Article No. |
| | For 2/3-pole devices | - | 3NJ6923-1DA00 |
| and a | | | 3NJ6933-1DA01 |
| | | | 3NJ6943-1DA00 |
| | | As an internal terminal cover | 3NJ6933-1DB00 |
| | For 4-pole devices | | 3NJ6904-1DA00 |
| Contact extensio | ns | | |
| 19 N N | Number of poles | Version | Article No. |
| | 3-pole | - | 3NJ6923-1EB00 |
| | | | 3NJ6933-1EB00 |
| | | | 3NJ6943-1EB00 |
| | 4-pole | With line monitoring for AC networks | 3NJ6924-1EB00 |
| | | | 3NJ6934-1EB00 |
| | | | 3NJ6944-1EB00 |
| Electronic fuse m | nonitoring and line monitorir | ng devices | |
| A | Variant | Version | Article No. |
| The same of the sa | EFM 10 | - | 3NJ6920-3FB00 |
| 60 | | | 3NJ6930-3FB00 |
| | | | 3NJ6940-3FB00 |
| | EFM 20 | With line monitoring for AC networks | 3NJ6920-3FC00 |
| | | · | 3NJ6930-3FC00 |
| | | | 3NJ6940-3FC00 |
| | EFM 25 | - | 3NJ6920-3FE00 |
| | | | 3NJ6930-3FE00 |
| | | | 3NJ6940-3FE00 |
| Auxiliary switche | es | | |
| 10 1 | Contacts | Version | Article No. |
| | 1 NO contact (1 NO) | With cover | 3NJ6920-2BB00 |
| | | | 3NJ6930-2BB00 |
| | | | 3NJ6940-2BB00 |
| | | Without cover | 3NJ6900-2BC00 |
| | 1 NC contact (1 NC) | With cover | 3NJ6920-2CB00 |
| | Tive contact (Tive) | With cover | 3NJ6930-2CB00 |
| | | | 3NJ6940-2CB00 |
| | | Without cover | 3NJ6900-2CC00 |
| | | without cover | 21170300-5000 |



3NJ62 switch disconnectors with fuses

Accessories

| Rated current I _e | Class | Apparent power consumption | Feed-through opening diameter | Article No. |
|------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 50 A/1 A | 1 | 1 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6920-3BB1 |
| 50 A/5 A | 1 | 1 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6920-3BB2 |
| 100 A/1 A | 1 | 2.5 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6920-3BD1 |
| | 0.5 | 1.5 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6920-3BD1 |
| | 0.5 calibrated | 1.5 VA | Ø 14 mm | 3NJ6920-3BD1 |
| 100 A/5 A | 1 | 2.5 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6920-3BD2 |
| | 0.5 | 1.5 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6920-3BD2 |
| | 0.5 calibrated | 1.5 VA | Ø 14 mm | 3NJ6920-3BD2 |
| 150 A/1 A | 1 | 2.5 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6920-3BE1 |
| | 0.5 | 1.5 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6920-3BE1 |
| | 0.5 calibrated | 1.5 VA | Ø 14 mm | 3NJ6920-3BE1 |
| 150 A/5 A | 1 | 2.5 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6920-3BE2 |
| | 0.5 | 1.5 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6920-3BE2 |
| | 0.5 calibrated | 1.5 VA | Ø 14 mm | 3NJ6920-3BE2 |
| 200 A/1 A | 1 | 2.5 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6930-3BF1 |
| | 0.5 | 5 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6930-3BF1 |
| 200 A/5 A | 1 | 2.5 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6930-3BF2 |
| | 0.5 | 5 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6930-3BF2 |
| 250 A/1 A | 1 | 5 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6930-3BG |
| | 0.5 | 5 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6930-3BG |
| 250 A/5 A | 1 | 2.5 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6930-3BG |
| | 0.5 | 2.5 VA | Ø 21 mm | 3NJ6930-3BG |
| 300 A/1 A | 1 | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BH |
| | 0.5 | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BH |
| | 0.5 calibrated | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BH |
| 300 A/5 A | 1 | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BH |
| | 0.5 | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BH |
| | 0.5 calibrated | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BH |
| 400 A/1 A | 1 | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BJ1 |
| | 0.5 | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BJ1 |
| | 0.5 calibrated | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BJ1 |
| 400 A/5 A | 1 | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BJ2 |
| | 0.5 | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BJ2 |
| | 0.5 calibrated | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BJ2 |
| 500 A/1 A | 1 | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BK |
| | 0.5 | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BK |
| | 0.5 calibrated | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BK |
| 500 A/5 A | 1 | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BK2 |
| | 0.5 | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BK2 |
| | 0.5 calibrated | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BK2 |
| 600 A/1 A | 1 | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BL1 |
| | 0.5 | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BL1 |
| | 0.5 calibrated | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BL1 |
| 600 A/5 A | 1 | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BL2 |
| | 0.5 | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BL2 |
| | 0.5 calibrated | 5 VA | _ | 3NJ6940-3BL2 |

| NH00 | NH1 | NH2 | NH3 | BS A3 | BS 00T | BS B2 | BS B4 | BS 3T |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| • | - | | | - | - | - | | |
| - | - | | | - | - | | | |
| | - | | | - | | - | | |
| | - | | | • | | - | | |
| | | | | - | - | - | | |
| | | | | | - | | | |
| - | _ | | | | | | | |
| | | | | • | | - | | |
| • | | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | - | | | |
| - | | | | - | • | | | |
| | • | | | | • | - | | |
| - | | | | - | - | | | |
| | - | | | | | - | | |
| | - | | | | | - | | |
| | • | | | | | - | | |
| | - | | | | | - | | |
| | - | | | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | • | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | | |
| | | - | - | | | | - | - |
| | | - | - | | | | - | - |
| | | | - | | | | | - |
| | | - | - | | | | - | - |
| | | - | - | | | | - | - |
| | | | - | | | | - | - |
| | | - | - | | | | | - |
| | | - | - | | | | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | - | |
| | | | - | | | | | - |
| | | | - | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | • | - |
| | | - | - | | | | - | - |
| | | - | - | | | | - | - |

3NJ62 switch disconnectors with fuses

Accessories

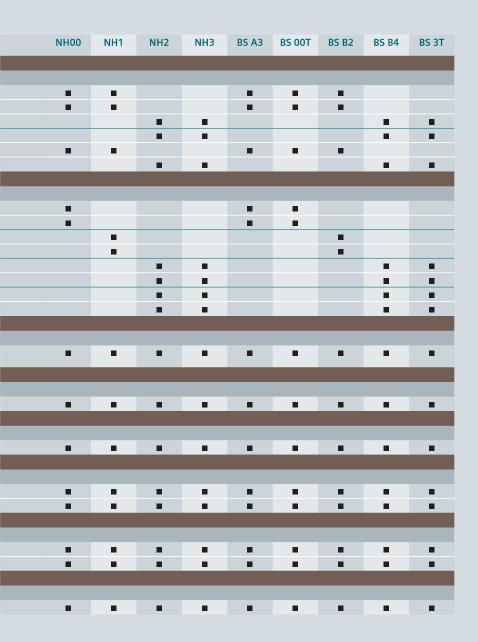
| | mer busbars | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|----------------|--|
| District | Variant | Version | | Article No. | |
| | For current transformers | For 1 current transformer | | 3NJ6920-3DB00 | |
| | with feed-through opening | | | | |
| | diameter 21 mm | For 3 current transformers | For 3 current transformers | | |
| | | | 3NJ6930-3DC00 | | |
| | | For 4 current transformers | | 3NJ6920-3DD00 | |
| | | | | 3NJ6930-3DD00 | |
| | For current transformers | For 1 current transformer | | 3NJ6920-3DE00 | |
| | with feed-through opening | For 3 current transformers | 3NJ6920-3DF00 | | |
| | diameter 14 mm | For 4 current transformers | 3NJ6920-3DG00 | | |
| | | Tot 4 current transformers | | 31130320 30000 | |
| lers | Version | | | Article No. | |
| Lime | For ammeters | | | 3NJ6900-4GA00 | |
| STIME S | roi allilleters | | | 31130900-40400 | |
| neters | Variant | Version | Dated surrent I | Autiala Na | |
| | Variant Maying iron | Version | Rated current I _e | Article No. | |
| | Moving-iron measuring instruments | For measurements on transformer x/1 A with double overload | 50 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HB11 | |
| ** | measuring instruments | with double overload | 100 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HD11 | |
| | | | 150 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HE11 | |
| | | | 200 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HF11 | |
| | | | 250 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HG11 | |
| | | | 300 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HH11 | |
| | | | 400 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HJ11 | |
| | | | 500 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HK11 | |
| | | | 600 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HL11 | |
| | | For measurements on transformer x/5 A | 50 A/5 A | 3NJ6900-4HB21 | |
| | | with double overload | 100 A/5 A | 3NJ6900-4HD21 | |
| | | | 150 A/5 A | 3NJ6900-4HE21 | |
| | | | 200 A/5 A | 3NJ6900-4HF21 | |
| | | | 250 A/5 A | 3NJ6900-4HG21 | |
| | | | 300 A/5 A | 3NJ6900-4HH21 | |
| | | | 400 A/5 A | 3NJ6900-4HJ21 | |
| | | | 500 A/5 A | 3NJ6900-4HK21 | |
| | | | 600 A/5 A | 3NJ6900-4HL21 | |
| | Bi-metal | For measurements on transformer x/1 A | 50 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HB12 | |
| | measuring instruments | with 1.2-times overload | 100 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HD12 | |
| | 3 | | 150 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HE12 | |
| | | | 200 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HF12 | |
| | | | 250 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HF12 | |
| | | | | 0.000000 | |
| | | | 300 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HH12 | |
| | | | 400 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HJ12 | |
| | | | 500 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HK12 | |
| | | | 600 A/1 A | 3NJ6900-4HL12 | |
| | | For measurements on transformer x/5 A | 50 A/5 A | 3NJ6900-4HB22 | |
| | | with 1.2-times overload | 100 A/5 A | 3NJ6900-4HD22 | |
| | | | 150 A/5 A | 3NJ6900-4HE22 | |
| | | | 200 A/5 A | 3NJ6900-4HF22 | |
| | | | 250 A/5 A | 3NJ6900-4HG22 | |
| | | | 300 A/5 A | 3NJ6900-4HH22 | |
| | | | 400 A/5 A | 3NJ6900-4HJ22 | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | 500 A/5 A | 3NJ6900-4HK22 | |

| NH00 | NH1 | NH2 | NH3 | BS A3 | BS 00T | BS B2 | BS B4 | BS 3T |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| - | | | | • | - | | | |
| | _ | | | | | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| • | _ | | | - | - | | | |
| • | - | | | | | • | | |
| - | | | | - | | | | |
| • | | | | - | • | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| • | - | | • | | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | _ | _ | | | |
| • | - | | | | | - | | |
| - | - | | | - | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | - | | |
| | | • | | | | | • | - |
| | | - | - | | | | - | - |
| | | - | - | | | | - | - |
| - | - | | | | | - | | |
| - | - | | | • | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | • | | | | | - | | |
| | - | _ | _ | | | - | _ | _ |
| | | - | - | | | | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | • | | | | | • | - |
| • | - | | | - | • | - | | |
| • | - | | | - | - | - | | |
| • | | | | | | • | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | - | |
| | | | | | | | - | - |
| | | - | - | | | | - | - |
| • | | - | | | | - | - | - |
| | - | | | - | | - | | |
| - | - | | | - | | - | | |
| | - | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | - | | |
| | | • | | | | | - | - |
| | | - | - | | | | - | - |
| | | - | - | | | | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | |

3NJ62 switch disconnectors with fuses

Accessories

| Multi-function plu | gs | | |
|--|------------------------------|---|---------------|
| ER (m) | Version | Dimensions | Article No. |
| | With fixing screws | 6 × 2.5 mm ² | 3NJ6920-3EB01 |
| THE PARTY OF THE P | | 8 × 2.5 mm ² | 3NJ6920-3ED01 |
| | | | 3NJ6940-3EC00 |
| | Without fixing screws | 8 × 2.5 mm ² | 3NJ6940-3ED00 |
| | | $10 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2 \text{ and } 8 \times 2.5 \text{ mm}^2$ | 3NJ6920-3EE01 |
| | | $12 \times 1.5 \text{ mm}^2 \text{ and } 8 \times 2.5 \text{ mm}^2$ | 3NJ6940-3EF00 |
| Front panels | | | |
| (°) | Purpose | Version | Article No. |
| | 3NJ6203-1AA and | With LV HRC fuse | 3NJ6923-4BB00 |
| | 3NJ6203-3AA with/without EFM | With BS 88 fuse | 3NJ6923-4BC00 |
| | 3NJ6213-1AA and | With LV HRC fuse | 3NJ6933-4BB00 |
| | 3NJ6213-3AA with/without EFM | With BS 88 fuse | 3NJ6933-4BC00 |
| | 3NJ6223-1AA and | With LV HRC fuse | 3NJ6943-4BB00 |
| | 3NJ6223-3AA with/without EFM | With BS 88 fuse | 3NJ6943-4BC00 |
| | 3NJ6233-1AA and | With LV HRC fuse | 3NJ6953-4BB00 |
| | 3NJ6233-3AA with/without EFM | With BS 88 fuse | 3NJ6953-4BC00 |
| Busbar covers | | | |
| | | | Article No. |
| | | | 3NJ6916-4EA00 |
| Blanking covers | | | |
| Name of the last o | | | Article No. |
| 25.25 | | | 3NJ6900-4CB00 |
| Connection modu | les | | |
| - | | | Article No. |
| The state of the s | | | 3NJ6915-3BA00 |
| Guide rails | | | |
| | Overall depth | | Article No. |
| 71 | 200 mm | | 3NJ6900-4FB00 |
| <u> </u> | 400 mm | | 3NJ6900-4FC00 |
| LV HRC fuse puller | r tongs | | |
| | Version | | Article No. |
| | For NH00 | | XPT:8PT9624 |
| | For NH1, NH2, NH3 | | XPT:8PT9625 |
| Locking devices fo | or padlocks | | |
| | | | Article No. |
| 000 0 | | | 3NJ6900-4LL |
| | | | |



5SG switch disconnectors with fuses

System overview

MINIZED switch disconnectors with fuses





.

NEOZED SR60 bus-mounting switch disconnectors





3P, with terminals

Accessories









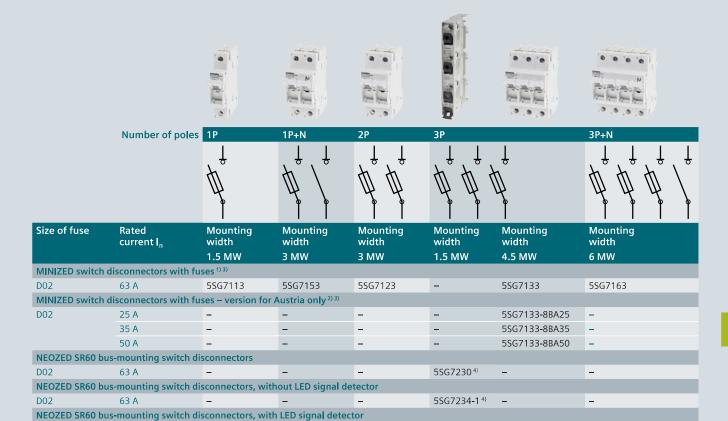
Auxiliary switches

Lateral modules R

Reducers

Note:

You will find a detailed range of accessories with the basic units.



5SG7234-2⁵⁾ -

63 A

Accessories

| Auxiliary swit | tches | | | | |
|----------------|---|------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| | Version | Variant | Mounting width | Contacts | Article No. |
| | For MINIZED D02 switch disconnectors | Standard | 0.5 MW | 1 NO + 1 NC | 5ST3010 |
| | | | | 2 NO | 5ST3011 |
| | | | | 2 NC | 5ST3012 |
| | | With test button | 0.5 MW | 1 NO + 1 NC | 5ST3010-2 |
| | | | | 2 NO | 5ST3011-2 |
| | | | | 2 NC | 5ST3012-2 |
| | For NEOZED SR60 bus-mounting switch disconnectors | Standard | 0.5 MW | 1 CO | 5SH5525 |
| Lateral modu | les | | | | |
| | Version | Variant | Mounting width | | Article No. |
| | For NEOZED SR60 bus-mounting | 5SG7230 | 0.5 MW | | 5SH5526 |
| | switch disconnectors | 5SG7234-1 and -2 | 0.5 MW | | 5SH5533 |
| Reducers | | | | | |
| | Version | | | | Article No. |
| | For D01 fuse links | | | | 5SH5527 |

¹⁾ Using draw-out technology with touch protection according to BGV A3, adapter sleeves not included in the scope of delivery

With permanently fitted adapter sleeves, incl. fuse link 3) Do not use fuse links with nickel-plated contact caps

⁴⁾ In the case of permanent load over 35 A, we recommend the use of 5SH5526 lateral modules. Please observe EN 60439-1, Table 1

⁵⁾ In the case of permanent load over 35 A, we recommend the use of 5SH5533 lateral modules. Please observe EN 60439-1, Table 1

Conditions of sale and delivery

1. General Provisions

By using this catalog you can purchase products (hardware, software and services) described therein from Siemens Aktienge-sellschaft subject to the following Terms and Conditions of Sale and Delivery (hereinafter referred to as "T&C"). Please note that the scope, the quality and the conditions for supplies and services, including software products, by any Siemens entity having a registered office outside Germany, shall be subject exclusively to the General Terms and Conditions of the respective Siemens entity. The following T&C apply exclusively for orders placed with Siemens Aktiengesellschaft, Germany.

1.1 For customers with a seat or registered office in Germany

For customers with a seat or registered office in Germany, the following terms and conditions apply subordinate to T&C:

- for products, which include specific terms and conditions in the description text, these specific terms and conditions shall apply and subordinate thereto,
- for installation work the "General Conditions for Erection Works – Germany"¹⁾ ("Allgemeine Montagebedingungen – Deutschland" (currently only available in German)) and/or
- for stand-alone software products and software products forming a part of a product or project, the "General License Conditions for Software Products for Automation and Drives for Customers with a Seat or registered Office in Germany"¹⁾
- for other supplies and/or services the "General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry"¹⁾. In case such supplies and/or services should contain Open Source Software, the conditions of which shall prevail over the "General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry"¹⁾, a notice will be contained in the scope of delivery in which the applicable conditions for Open Source Software are specified. This shall apply mutatis mutandis for notices referring to other third party software components.

1.2 For customers with a seat or registered office outside Germany

For customers with a seat or registered office outside Germany, the following terms and conditions apply subordinate to T&C:

- for products, which include specific terms and conditions in the description text, these specific terms and conditions shall apply and subordinate thereto,
- for services the "International Terms & Conditions for Services"¹⁾ supplemented by "Software Licensing Conditions"¹⁾ and/or
- for other supplies of hard- and software the "International Terms & Conditions for Products"¹⁾ supplemented by "Software Licensing Conditions"¹⁾

1.3 For customers with master or framework agreement

To the extent our supplies and/or services offered are covered by an existing master or framework agreement, the terms and conditions of that agreement shall apply instead of T&C.

2. Additional Terms and Conditions

The dimensions are in mm. In Germany, according to the German law on units in measuring technology, data in inches apply only to devices for export.

Illustrations are not binding.

Insofar as there are no remarks on the individual pages of this catalog – especially with regard to data, dimensions and weights given – these are subject to change without prior notice.

3. Export Regulations

We shall not be obligated to fulfill any agreement if such fulfillment is prevented by any impediments arising out of national or international foreign trade or customs requirements or any embargoes and/or other sanctions.

Export may be subject to license. We shall indicate in the delivery details whether licenses are required under German, European and US export lists.

Our products are controlled by the U.S. Government (when labeled with "ECCN" unequal "N") and authorized for export only to the country of ultimate destination for use by the ultimate consignee or end-user(s) herein identified. They may not be resold, transferred, or otherwise disposed of, to any other country or to any person other than the authorized ultimate consignee or end-user(s), either in their original form or after being incorporated into other items, without first obtaining approval from the U.S. Government or as otherwise authorized by U.S. law and regulations.

The export indications can be viewed in advance in the description of the respective goods on the Industry Mall, our online catalog system. Only the export labels "AL" and "ECCN" indicated on order confirmations, delivery notes and invoices are authoritative.

Products labeled with "AL" unequal "N" are subject to European / national export authorization. Products without label, with label "AL:N" / "ECCN:N", or label "AL:9X9999" / "ECCN: 9X9999" may require authorization from responsible authorities depending on the final end-use, or the destination.

The text of the Terms and Conditions of Siemens AG can be downloaded at https://mall.industry.siemens.com/legal/ww/en/terms_of_trade_en.pdf

Α

If you transfer goods (hardware and/or software and/or technology as well as corresponding documentation, regardless of the mode of provision) delivered by us or works and services (including all kinds of technical support) performed by us to a third party worldwide, you must comply with all applicable national and international (re-)export control regulations.

If required for the purpose of conducting export control checks, you (upon request by us) shall promptly provide us with all information pertaining to the particular end customer, final disposition and intended use of goods delivered by us respectively works and services provided by us, as well as to any export control restrictions existing in this relation.

The products listed in this catalog may be subject to European/ German and/or US export regulations. Any export requiring approval is therefore subject to authorization by the relevant authorities.

Errors excepted and subject to change without prior notice.

Link directory

Catalog LV 10

General information

| Information on low-voltage power distribution and electrical installation technology | www.siemens.com/lowvoltage |
|--|---|
| Tender specifications | www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/tenderspecifications |
| Conversion tool | www.siemens.com/conversion-tool |
| Image database | www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/picturedb |
| CAx download manager | www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/cax |
| Newsletter system | www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/newsletter |
| Siemens YouTube channel | www.youtube.com/Siemens |
| Brochures / catalogs | www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/catalogs |
| Operating instructions / manuals | www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/manuals |
| Siemens Industry Online Support | www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/product-support |
| Siemens Industry Online Support app | www.siemens.com/support-app |
| My Documentation Manager (MDM) | www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/mdm |
| Configurators | www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/configurators |
| Siemens Industry Mall – product catalog and online ordering system | www.siemens.com/industrymall |
| Direct forwarding to the Industry Mall | www.siemens.com/product?Article No. |
| Training | www.siemens.com/sitrain-lowvoltage |
| Local contacts | www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/contact |
| Technical Support | www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/support-request |
| Information on services | www.siemens.com/service-catalog |
| Manual for the generation, transmission and distribution of electrical energy | www.siemens.com/power-engineering-guide |
| Control panels for the North American market | www.siemens.com/northamerican-standards |
| Control panel building | www.siemens.com/controlpanel |
| Energy savings and amortization | www.automation.siemens.com/sinasave |
| Energy Suite | www.siemens.com/energysuite |
| SITOP power supplies | www.siemens.com/sitop |
| Power distribution with Totally Integrated Power | www.siemens.com/tip |

Catalogs and further information



LV 10
Low-Voltage Power Distribution and
Electrical Installation Technology
SENTRON • SIVACON • ALPHA

Protection, Switching, Measuring and Monitoring Devices, Switchboards and Distribution Systems

PDF (E86060-K8280-A101-B1-7600) Print (E86060-K8280-A101-A6-7600)



LV 14 Power Monitoring Made Simple SENTRON

PDF/Print (E86060-K1814-A101-A6-7600)



LV 18
Air Circuit Breakers and Molded Case
Circuit Breakers with UL Certification
SENTRON

PDF (E86060-K8280-E347-A4-7600)



ET D1 Switches and Socket Outlets DELTA

PDF



IC 10 Industrial Controls SIRIUS

PDF/Print (E86060-K1010-A101-B1-7600)



Industry Mall

Information and Ordering Platform on the Internet:

www.siemens.com/industrymall



Siemens TIA Selection Tool

for the selection, configuration and ordering of TIA products and devices

www.siemens.com/tst



Training for Industry SITRAIN

www.siemens.com/sitrain

The catalogs listed above and additional catalogs are available in PDF format at Siemens Industry Online Support www.siemens.com/lowvoltage/catalogs

Further information on low-voltage power distribution and electrical installation technology is available on the Internet at

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage

Get more information

www.siemens.com/lowvoltage

Published by For the U.S. published by Siemens AG Siemens Industry Inc.

Smart Infrastructure

Low Voltage Products 100 Technology Drive Siemensstraße 10 Alpharetta, GA 30005 93055 Regensburg, Germany United States

PDF (Extract from E86060-K8280-A101-B1-7600) KG 0520 150 En Produced in Germany © Siemens 2020

Subject to changes and errors. The information given in this catalog only contains general descriptions and/or performance features which may not always specifically reflect those described, or which may undergo modification in the course of further development of the products. The requested performance features are binding only when they are expressly agreed upon in the concluded contract.

All product designations may be trademarks or other rights of Siemens AG, its affiliated companies or other companies whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the respective owner.

Security information

Siemens provides products and solutions with industrial security functions that support the secure operation of plants, systems, machines and networks.

In order to protect plants, systems, machines and networks against cyber threats, it is necessary to implement – and continuously maintain – a holistic, state-of-the-art industrial security concept. Siemens' products and solutions constitute one element of such a concept.

Customers are responsible for preventing unauthorized access to their plants, systems, machines and networks. Such systems, machines and components should only be connected to an enterprise network or the Internet if and to the extent such a connection is necessary and only when appropriate security measures (e.g. firewalls and/or network segmentation) are in place.

For additional information on industrial security measures that may be implemented, please visit https://www.siemens.com/industrialsecurity

Siemens' products and solutions undergo continuous development to make them more secure. Siemens strongly recommends that product updates are applied as soon as they are available and that the latest product versions are used. Use of product versions that are no longer supported, and failure to apply the latest updates may increase customer's exposure to cyber threats.

To stay informed about product updates, subscribe to the Siemens Industrial Security RSS Feed under https://www.siemens.com/industrialsecurity